

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 377 796

HE 027 980

AUTHOR Roodt, J.; And Others  
 TITLE Study Opportunities at Universities, 1995 =  
 Studiegeleentehede aan Universiteite, 1995. Eighth  
 Edition. Research Finding MN-154.  
 INSTITUTION Human Sciences Research Council, Pretoria (South  
 Africa).  
 REPORT NO ISBN-0-7969-1613-6  
 PUB DATE 94  
 NOTE 202p.  
 AVAILABLE FROM Human Sciences Research Council Publishers, Private  
 Bag X41, Pretoria 0001, South Africa.  
 PUB TYPE Reference Materials - Directories/Catalogs (132) --  
 Multilingual/Bilingual Materials (171)  
 LANGUAGE English; Afrikaans  
 EDRS PRICE MF01/PC09 Plus Postage.  
 DESCRIPTORS \*College Programs; \*Educational Opportunities;  
 Foreign Countries; Higher Education; \*Occupations;  
 Undergraduate Study; \*Universities  
 IDENTIFIERS \*South Africa

ABSTRACT

This guide is a summary of approximately 550 study opportunities and possible occupations in the Republic of South Africa that can be pursued by persons with degrees, diplomas, or certificates. The study opportunities are organized by field of study. For each opportunity, the following information is provided: field of study, possible occupation(s), name of degree/diploma/certificate, where the study opportunity is available, language medium of institution, duration of study, entry qualifications and subjects required, subjects recommended, selection basis, and fees for courses. The guide, which is presented in English and Afrikaans, also contains an alphabetical list of fields of study for which study opportunities exist, the possible occupations that can be pursued by persons with degrees, and a list of the universities and their addresses. (JDD)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made \*  
 \* from the original document. \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

1995

ED 377 796

*Study opportunities  
at universities*

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS  
MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

HUMAN SCIENCES

RESEARCH COUNCIL

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES  
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
Office of Educational Research and Improvement  
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION  
CENTER (ERIC)

- This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
- Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.
- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

HE 027 482

*Studiegeleentheden  
aan universiteiten*

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**

**STUDY OPPORTUNITIES AT  
UNIVERSITIES**

**STUDIEGELEENTHEDE AAN  
UNIVERSITEITE**

**1995**

Research Finding  
Navorsingsbevinding MN-154

**STUDY OPPORTUNITIES AT  
UNIVERSITIES**

**STUDIEGELEENTHEDE AAN  
UNIVERSITEITE**

**1995**

*J. Roodt  
M.W. Cruemer  
A.E. Verster*



Human Sciences Research Council  
Raad vir Geesteswetenskaplike Navorsing

© 1994, Human Sciences Research Council

© Raad vir Geesteswetenskaplike Navorsing, 1994

All rights reserved.

Alle regte voorbehou.

No part of this book may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

Geen gedeelte van hierdie boek mag gereproduseer word in enige vorm of op enige manier, elektronies of meganies, insluitende fotokopieëring, plaat- en bandopname of deur enige inligtingbewaring- en ontsluitingstelsel, sonder skriftelike verloop van die uitgewer nie.

ISBN 0-7969-1613-6

ISBN 0-7969-1613-6

Research Finding MN-154

Navorsingsbevinding MN-154

Human Resources Strategies  
Manager: Elize van Zyl

Menslike Hulpbronstrategieë  
Bestuurder: Elize van Zyl

Revised every year  
Eight edition

Word elke jaar hersien  
Agste uitgawe

HSRC Publishers  
Private Bag X41  
Pretoria

RGN-Uitgewers  
Privaatsak X41  
Pretoria

Cover Design/Omslagontwerp

Glen Basson

## CONTENTS/INHOUDSOPGAWE

ABSTRACT EKSERP .....	iv
HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE/ HOE OM HIERDIE GIDS TE GEBRUIK .....	v

### STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Index of fields of study .....	1
Study opportunities .....	3
Index of occupations .....	93

### STUDIEGELEENTHEDE

Indeks van studierigtings .....	95
Studiegeleentede .....	97
Indeks van beroepe .....	186

### APPENDIX/BYLAE:

Addresses of institutions mentioned in this guide/ Adresse van instellings genoem in hierdie gids .....	188
--	-----

## ABSTRACT

This guide is a summary of study opportunities at universities and possible occupations that can be pursued by persons with degrees, diplomas or certificates. Study opportunities are indexed under the headings: field of study for the degree/diploma/certificate, possible occupation(s), name of degree/diploma/certificate, where the study opportunity is available, language medium of institution, duration of study, entry qualification(s) and subjects required, subjects recommended, selection basis and fees for courses. The guide also contains alphabetical lists of fields of study for which study opportunities exist, the possible occupations that can be pursued by persons with degrees and an address list of the universities.

There are approximately 550 entries in the guide which were mainly obtained from the latest available brochures of all the universities in the RSA. The guide will be of use to pupils, students and counsellors seeking information on study opportunities and occupations. A revised edition is published every year.

## EKSERP

Hierdie gids is 'n samevatting van studiegeleenthede aan universiteite en die moontlike beroepe wat persone met grade, diplomas of sertifikate kan volg. Die inskrywings is geïndekseer onder die opskrifte: studierigting vir die graad, diploma of sertifikaat, moontlike beroepe, naam van die graad, diploma of sertifikaat, universiteit waar die studiegeleentheid beskikbaar is, taalmedium van aanbieding, duur van die opleiding, toetreekwalifikasie(s) vereis, skoolvakke vereis en aanbeveel, keuringsbasis en gelde betaalbaar vir kursusse. Die gids bevat ook 'n alfabetiese lys van studierigtings waarvoor studiegeleenthede beskikbaar is, die moontlike beroepe wat gevolg kan word en 'n adreslys van die universiteite.

Die ongeveer 550 inskrywings is saamgestel hoofsaaklik uit die nuutste beskikbare brosjures van al die universiteite in die RSA. Die gids is 'n nuttige hulpmiddel vir voorligters en 'n naslaanwerk vir alle skoliere en studente wat inligting oor studiegeleenthede en moontlike beroepe wil bekom. Die gids word elke jaar hersien.

## HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE

This guide contains an indexed list of study opportunities at universities and possible occupations that can be pursued by persons with degrees, diplomas and certificates. Study opportunities are alphabetically classified according to the field of study for the degree, diploma or certificate.

- The following suggestions will help you find information on the study opportunities:
  - ☛ The index of fields of study is a useful aid for tracing the study opportunities. Also look under related fields of study.
  - ☛ Use the index of occupations to trace the appropriate degree, diploma or certificate.
- Apply for enrolment in good time. The application form has to be obtained, completed and submitted before a closing date. Enrolment dates are determined annually.
- Course fees are subject to change.

## HOE OM DIE GIDS TE GEBRUIK

Hierdie gids bevat 'n geïndekseerde lys van studiekeleenthede aan universiteite en moontlike beroepe wat met die grade, diplomas en sertifikate beoefen kan word. Studiekeleenthede is alfabeties gesorteer volgens die studierigting van die graad, diploma of sertifikaat.

- Om die naslaan van die inskrywings te vergemaklik, word die volgende wenke gegee:
  - ☛ Die Studierigtingindeks is 'n nuttige hulpmiddel om studiekeleenthede op te spoor. Soek ook onder verwante studierigtingname.
  - ☛ Gebruik die indeks van beroepe om die toepaslike graad, diploma of sertifikaat op te soek.
- Doen betyds aansoek om toelating vir studie van die graad, diploma of sertifikaat. Gewoonlik moet 'n aansoekvorm aangevra, ingevul en ingestuur word voor 'n sluitingsdatum. Sluitingsdatums wissel jaarliks.
- Kursusgelde is onderhewig aan verandering.



■ In this guide

**correspondence** means that the degree, diploma or certificate can be obtained by means of correspondence. If the word correspondence does not appear in the entry, it means that classes have to be attended.

**Afrikaans medium or English medium** means the language in which the course is presented.

**occupations** means the possible occupations that can be followed by persons who have obtained the qualification. Only a few occupations are mentioned but in certain cases more occupations can usually be followed by persons with a specific degree, diploma or certificate. (Occupations with the same work content are also known under different names to various employers.)

**admission qualification** means the minimum educational qualification that is needed to enrol for a degree, diploma or certificate. Equivalent qualifications e.g. N3, may also be accepted and universities sometimes permit candidates to enrol without the prescribed qualifications. An approved African language or German may, under certain conditions, replace one of the official languages. Write to the university for more information.

■ In hierdie gids beteken

**korrespondensie** dat die graad, diploma of sertifikaat deur middel van korrespondensie behaal kan word. Indien die woord korrespondensie nie by die inskrywing voorkom nie, word die kursus deur middel van klasbywoning aangebied.

**Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium** die taalmedium waarin die kursusse aangebied word.

**beroep** die moontlike beroepe wat met die studiekeleentheid beoefen kan word. Enkele beroepsname word genoem maar in sommige gevalle kan veel meer beroepe met 'n spesifieke graad, diploma of sertifikaat beoefen word. (Beroepe met dieselfde werkinhoud is ook onder verskillende name by die werkgewers bekend.)

**toetreekwalifikasie** die minimum opvoedkundige kwalifikasie wat vereis word om vir die graad, diploma of sertifikaat in te skryf. Gelykwaardige kwalifikasies byvoorbeeld N3, word ook aanvaar en soms laat die universiteite persone toe om sonder die voorgeskrewe kwalifikasie in te skryf. 'n Goedgekeurde Afrikataal of Duits mag met sekere voorwaardes een van die amptelike tale vervang. Skryf aan die universiteit vir verdere besonderhede.

Although the information in this publication has been compiled carefully, changes may have been made in the meantime. Applicants, when applying, should therefore make sure that the study opportunity is still available. There may also be new degrees, diplomas or certificates of which the details do not appear in this publication.

Alhoewel die inligting in hierdie gids met sorg saamgestel is, kon veranderinge intussen plaasgevind het en die aanbieding van sommige grade, diplomas of sertifikate wat aangetoon word, gestaak wees. Aansoekers moet dus tydens aansoek seker maak dat die graad, diploma of sertifikaat wel aangebied word. Daar kan ook nuwe studiegeleenthede wees wat intussen bygekom het, wat nie in die boek verskyn nie.

The universities also offer continuing programmes or short courses. Students are advised to make enquiries at the university concerned.

Die universiteite bied bykomend ook voortgesette opleidingsprogramme of kort kursusse aan. Doen navraag by die betrokke universiteit.

Thanks are due to all bodies which co-operated in providing information. Particular appreciation is expressed to the universities which made information available and co-operated in updating the information.

Hartlike dank aan alle instansies wat welwillend meegewerk het om inligting te verskaf. Besondere dank aan die universiteite wat inligtingstukke en publikasies beskikbaar gestel het en meegewerk het met die opdatering van die inligting.

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

# INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

	<i>PAGE</i>
ACCOUNTING - SEE ALSO COMMERCE AND FINANCE	3
ADMINISTRATION	4
AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT & EXTENSION	7
AGRICULTURE	7
ARCHITECTURE	10
ARTS - SEE ALSO SOCIAL SCIENCES	11
BUILDING SCIENCE	16
COMMERCE AND FINANCE - SEE ALSO ACCOUNTING	17
COMMUNICATION - SEE ALSO JOURNALISM	22
DATAMETRICS	23
DENTISTRY	24
DIETETICS	26
DRAMA AND DANCE	27
ECONOMICS	28
EDUCATION (PRIMARY)	29
EDUCATION (SECONDARY AND PRIMARY)	32
EDUCATION (SECONDARY): ADULT EDUCATION	32
EDUCATION (SECONDARY): AGRICULTURE	32
EDUCATION (SECONDARY): ARTS	33
EDUCATION (SECONDARY): COMMERCE AND FINANCE	35
EDUCATION (SECONDARY): DRAMA AND THEATRICAL ARTS	36
EDUCATION (SECONDARY): ECONOMIC SCIENCES	36
EDUCATION (SECONDARY): FINE ART	37
EDUCATION (SECONDARY): GENERAL	37
EDUCATION (SECONDARY): HOME ECONOMICS	41
EDUCATION (SECONDARY): HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE	42
EDUCATION (SECONDARY): INDUSTRIAL ARTS/GRAPHIC ARTS	42
EDUCATION (SECONDARY): LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE	43
EDUCATION (SECONDARY): MUSIC	43
EDUCATION (SECONDARY): NATURAL SCIENCES	44
EDUCATION (SECONDARY): WOOD AND METAL WORK	47
ENGINEERING	47
FINE ART	49
FOOD SCIENCE	51
FORESTRY AND WOOD SCIENCE	51
HEALTH EDUCATION	51
HOME ECONOMICS	51
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE	52
JOURNALISM - SEE ALSO COMMUNICATION	53
LAND SURVEYING	53
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE	54

	<i>PAGE</i>
LAW	54
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE	59
MEDICAL SCIENCES	61
MEDICINE	62
METEOROLOGY	63
MILITARY SCIENCE	63
MUSIC	63
NATURAL SCIENCES	69
NURSING	74
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	76
OPTOMETRY	77
PARKS AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT	78
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT - SEE ALSO COMMERCE AND FINANCE	78
PHARMACY	78
PHYSIOTHERAPY	79
POLICE SCIENCE	81
QUANTITY SURVEYING	81
RADIOGRAPHY	82
SOCIAL SCIENCES - SEE ALSO ARTS	82
SOCIAL WORK	83
SPEECH THERAPY	87
THEOLOGY	87
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING	91
VETERINARY SCIENCE	91

## **ACCOUNTING - SEE ALSO COMMERCE AND FINANCE**

**Occupation(s):** Accountant; Auditor

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**B.Acc.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics HG or SG 50% or an aggregate of 60% in the matriculation examination

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** This degree is designed for students who intend becoming chartered accountants

**Fees:** Approximately R4200 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**B.Acc.**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time or part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (B symbol)

**Subjects recommended:** Accounting

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** 1993: Full-time: R7240 p.a.; part-time: R1720 per course. An approximate increase of 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Com.(Rationum)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Fees:** First year: R4135; second year: R4985; third year: R4355; fourth year: R4010

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Compt.**

Correspondence course

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%

**Fees:** First year: R530 per course; second year: R550 per course; third year: R670 per course

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**B.Rekeningkunde**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). Accounting HG (B symbol) and an average C symbol for the Senior Certificate or Accounting HG (C symbol) and an average B symbol for the Senior Certificate

**Fees:** Approximately R5090 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.Compt.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a C symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (C symbol) or SG (A symbol)

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** R5978 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**B.Acc.**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time or 6 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** 40% in English First or Second Language HG or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test plus Mathematics HG 40% or SG 60%  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**B.Compt.**

**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%  
**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and a medical certificate of health  
**Note:** This degree is meant for students who wish to become chartered accountants  
**Fees:** Approximately R3640 p.a.

## ADMINISTRATION

**Occupation(s):** Administrative officer; Foreign affairs officer; Personnel manager/officer; Public affairs officer

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Bachelor of Public Administration**  
**Fields:** Public Administration and Political Studies; Public Administration and Economics; Public Administration and Industrial Psychology  
**Duration:** 6 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**B.Admin.**  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics HG or SG (D symbol) if the student wishes to study Accounting or Statistics  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** Approximately R4200 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare; University of Fort Hare (Bisho Branch)  
English medium

**B.Admin.**  
**Fields:** Public Affairs; Personnel Management  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** R860 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Diploma in Advanced Public Administration**  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Additional requirements:** Sufficient administrative experience  
**Note:** Additional courses may be prescribed should the Senate be of the opinion that the candidate's previous studies are insufficient for continuing with this diploma  
**Fees:** 1993: First year: R1370 and second year: R3420

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Admin.**  
**Fields:** International Relations; Public Management  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for first-year courses in Statistics and Informatics, as well as second and third-year courses in Economics and Business Economics

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some courses it is required that certain matric subjects should be passed at a certain level

**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

**Fees:** Public Management course: R5040 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans

Universiteitsdiploma in Publieke Administrasie

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Additional requirements:** Adequate practical experience in an administrative or managerial position in the public sector

**Selection:** Academic merit

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Diploma in Advanced Public Administration**

Correspondence course

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least three matric subjects is required to register for more than two courses in the first year of study)

**Additional requirements:** Candidate should be a senior officer and should have at least three years' appropriate practical experience in the public sector

**Selection:** Questionnaire for approval by the Senate

**Fees:** First year: R530 per subject and second year: R550 per subject

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Diploma in Development Studies**

Correspondence course

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission and at least 5 subjects on SG (50% in at least 3 matric

subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Fees:** First year: R530 per course; second year: R550 per course; third year: R670 per course

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Admin.**

Correspondence course

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Fees:** First year: R530 per course; second year: R550 per course; third year: R670 per course

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Admin.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics HG or at least a D symbol SG

**Fees:** Approximately R5090 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Diploma in Municipal Administration**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Fees:** Approximately R4370 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Diploma in Public Administration**

**Duration:** 3 years (only 1 semester every year)



**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Selection:** In consultation with Government services

**Fees:** Approximately R4370 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwaqwa Branch)  
English medium

**B.Admin.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Fees:** Full-time approximately R4370 p.a.; part-time approximately R1295 per subject

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.Admin.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects should be passed at a certain level

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Admin.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics HG or SG is required for certain courses in Economics and Statistics

**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**B.Admin.**

**Fields:** Public Affairs; Personnel Management

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% or registration for Special Mathematics

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and a medical certificate

**Note:** The student shall not be allowed to proceed with any second year courses until Special Mathematics has been passed

**Fees:** Approximately R3640 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Diploma in Public Administration**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and an entrance test may be required

**Fees:** R2680 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**B.Admin.**

**Fields:** Economics; Personnel Administration; Administration and Politics

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). Matric Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) is required for the Economics and Personnel Administration courses. If the above mathematical requirements are not met, admission may be considered if the following requirements are met: Senior Certificate with an average D symbol and a pass in Economics or Business Management or Accounting. The student must then also

pass a course in Introductory Mathematics during the first year of study

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct

**Selection:** An entrance test may be required

**Fees:** R2680 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Zululand; University of Zululand (Umlazi Campus)

English medium

**B.Admin.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time; part-time at the Umlazi Campus

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (E symbol aggregate)

**Selection:** Admission subject to selection  
**Fees:** R4380 p.a.

## **AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT & EXTENSION**

**Occupation(s):** Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural manager

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare

English medium

**Diploma: Agricultural Extension and Rural Development**

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Fees:** R950 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**B.Agric. Mgt.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 60% and one other natural science subject HG 33% or SG 40%

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** 1993: R8130 p.a.. An approximate increase of 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**B.Agric. Admin.**

**Duration:** 3 years (2 months practical vacation work)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (D symbol) and a natural science subject SG (E symbol)

**Fees:** Approximately P3090 p.a.

## **AGRICULTURE**

**Occupation(s):** Agricultural economist; Agricultural extension officer; Agrometeorologist; Agronomist; Animal scientist; Farmer; Horticulturist; Pasture scientist; Plant breeder; Soil scientist; Viticulturist

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**B.Agric.**

**Fields:** General; Animal Production; Crop Production

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**Diploma in Animal Health**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**B.Sc. (Agric.)**

**Fields:** Animal Production; Crop Production

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate

with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG or Mathematics SG (D symbol) plus Biology HG or Physical Science HG or Geography HG

**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare

English medium

**B.Agric.**

**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Extension/Agricultural Production

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** R83 per unit p.a. (one course consists of several units)

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare

English medium

**B.Sc. (Agric.)**

**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Production; Animal Production; Animal and Pasture Science; Crop Science and Horticulture; Crop Science and Soil Science; Soil Science

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (F symbol) is required for the options Animal Production, Animal and Pasture Science, Agricultural Production and Plant Production. Mathematics SG (E symbol) is required for the options Agricultural Economics, Irrigation and Soil Science (Statistics). Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) is required for Soil Science (Mathematics)

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** R83 per unit p.a. (one course consists of several units)

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**B.Sc. (Agric.)**

**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Production; Animal Science; Biochemistry; Entomology; Biometry; Crop Science; Genetics; Grassland Science; Horticulture; Microbiology; Plant Breeding; Plant Pathology; Soil Science;

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 60% and one other natural science subject HG 40% or SG 50%

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** 1993: R8130 p.a.. An approximate increase of 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**B.Sc. (Agric.)**

**Fields:** Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science and Plant Production; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Microbiology/Plant Pathology; Plant Pathology/Plant Protection; Ornamental Horticulture; Horticulture; Animal Science; Meat Science; Food Science; Pasture Sciences/Animal Science; Microbiology and Plant pathology; Plant Cultivation; Animal Husbandry and Molecular Genetics; Agronomy/Weed Science; Irrigation; Nursery Management; Sustainable resource utilisation and Pasture Science

**Duration:** 4 years (vacation work may be required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50%

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R5220 - R6000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**B.Sc. (Agric.)**

**Fields:** Agronomy; Biochemistry; Biometrics; Animal Physiology; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science; Horticulture; Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Production; Microbiology; Plant Pathology; Ani-

mal Science; Viticulture and Oenology  
**Duration:** 4 years (2 months' vacation work at an approved farm or organisation, except for students in Horticulture)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (pass) or SG (D symbol) and a natural science subject SG (E symbol)  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science and Biology  
**Fees:** Approximately R5420 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**B.Sc. (Agric.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol) is required if the following subjects are included in the curriculum: Chemistry, Zoology, Physics, Geology or Botany  
**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** Approximately R4790 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**B.Agric.**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Physical Science and Mathematics HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol) is required if the following subject are included in the course: Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics and Zoology  
**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct  
**Fees:** Approximately R4790 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Agric.**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol)  
**Subjects recommended:** Biology and preferably Physical Science as well

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Sc. (Agric.)**  
**Fields:** Agronomy; Genetics (Plant Breeding); Soil Science; Horticulture; Agricultural Economics (Commercial Course); Agricultural Economics (Agricultural Course); Agrometeorology; Plant Pathology; Animal Science; Food Science (Dairy Science); Food Science (Meat Science); Food Science (Food and Nutrition); Pasture Science; Pasture Science (Animal Science)

**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Minimum requirement: Mathematics SG (E symbol). Mathematics HG (U symbol) or S; (C symbol) is required for the courses Soil Science and Soil Science (Specialised Course). Mathematics HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) plus Physical Science SG is required for the courses Agrometeorology and Agrometeorology (Specialised Course)  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science and Biology

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**B.Sc. (Agric.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (E symbol aggregate)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)  
**Selection:** Admission subject to selection  
**Fees:** R4540 p.a.

## ARCHITECTURE

**Occupation(s):** Architect (only with the necessary experience and at least 4 + years of study); Architectural assistant (3 years of study)

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Bachelor of Architectural Studies**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics or a science subject HG pass or SG 50%

**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency and evidence of special talents in designing

**Selection:** Portfolio of creative work, academic achievement and motivation of candidate

**Note:** The BAS degree provides the necessary grounding for entry into a professional architectural course or into postgraduate programmes in city and regional planning, urban design or landscape architecture

**Fees:** R8050 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal (Durban)  
English medium

**B.Arch.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection:** Academic achievement and portfolio of creative work

**Fees:** 1993: R8130 p.a.. An approximate increase of 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Building Arts**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG

**Selection:** A special admission examination may be required

**Note:** B.Building Arts is a prerequisite for admission to B.Architecture

**Fees:** First year: R5825; second year: R5490; third year: R5040

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Arch.**

**Duration:** 2 years full-time (only after passing the third year of the B.Building Arts degree)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission as well as the B.Building Arts degree

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG. Theory of Architecture III and Design III

**Selection:** A special admission examination may be required

**Note:** The B.Building Arts degree is a prerequisite for admission to B.Architecture

**Fees:** First year: R5415; second year: R5600

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Arch.**

**Duration:** 5 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50%

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** R5765 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.Arch. Stud.**

**Duration:** 4 years: (Vacation work is required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (pass) or SG (D symbol) and another science subject, preferably Physical Science HG or SG

**Selection:** Portfolio of creative work and tests to determine potential

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Bachelor of Architectural Studies**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics HG or SG 60%. A pass in English First or Second Language HG or in the University's English Language Proficiency test

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** BAS graduates may work in an architect's office, but to practice on their own, they have to complete the PDip(Arch.)

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

## **ARTS - SEE ALSO SOCIAL SCIENCES**

**Occupation(s):** Administrative officer; Anthropologist; Archivist; Foreign affairs officer; Interpreter; Journalist; Personnel manager/officer; Programme compiler; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer; Radio announcer; Translator

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**B.A.**

**Fields:** General; Communication subjects; Law subjects; Music subjects

**Duration:** 3 years full-time (B.A. (General) is also offered part-time)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol), or a course in Communication-Afrikaans should be passed. If a student wishes to include Mathematics in his curriculum, Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% is required. If a student wishes to include a language course in his curriculum (e.g. German, French, Latin) the

corresponding subject is required at matric level or a special university course should be followed. To register for certain courses in English, English Second Language HG (C symbol) or English First Language HG (D symbol) is required. Additional requirements for B.A. (with Music subjects): Grade VII in one instrument and Grade V in theory (UNISA) or at least 60% (HG or SG) in Music as matric subject

**Additional requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory. Medical fitness is required for Human Movement Science and students who want to register for Music History must be able to read Music Notation

**Fees:** Approximately R4795 p.a

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

**B.A.**

**Fields:** General; Admission; Communication; Development Studies; Human Sciences; Languages; Law; Personnel Management; Political Science;

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language HG (C symbol) or Afrikaans Third Language SG (C symbol). Candidates who wish to register for the following courses must comply with the following additional requirements: for German and Latin: HG (E symbol) in the corresponding matriculation subject; for French: French HG (C symbol); for B.A. (Communication) and Communication Studies: English (First Language) HG (D symbol) or English (Second Language) HG or SG (C symbol); for B.A. (Law) or Private Law: matric Afrikaans and English HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol); for admission to Industrial Psychology, Industrial Sociology, Economics, Geography, Communication, Psychology, Sociology and Statistical Methods: Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol); for Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or

**Mathematical Statistics: Mathematics HG (D symbol)**

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R5000 - R6000 p.a.

**Venue:** Rhodes University; Rhodes University (East London Division)

English medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** If a student wishes to include English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands in his curriculum, a pass at HG is required in the subjects concerned. A matriculation pass (HG or SG) is required in the subject concerned for African Languages, French, German, or Latin (however, candidates fluent in the language concerned, may be admitted to African Languages without a matriculation pass). If a student wishes to include a course in Mathematics in his curriculum, Mathematics HG is required

**Fees:** R6700 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 6 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission or a recognised Post-matriculation Diploma and 3 years' teaching experience

**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in four of the following (HG or SG): African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography,

German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish, Arabic or Drama. If a student wishes to include one of the following courses in his curriculum, the following additional requirements apply: certain courses in English: English First Language HG (C symbol); Environmental and Geographical Science: Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol); certain courses in Mathematics: Mathematics HG (D symbol)

**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency. Special selection criteria is set for Psychology candidates

**Selection:** Point rating system

**Fees:** R6600 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville

English medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** Approximately R4100 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare; University of Fort Hare (Bisho Branch)

English medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time (part-time at Bisho Branch)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** R860 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** R6680 p.a. for 1993 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** If a student wishes to include one of the following courses in his curriculum the following requirements apply: German: a pass mark in German on HG (Third Language or Mother Tongue). Latin, French or Xhosa: a pass mark on HG or SG in the language concerned. Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Economics, Statistics, Computer Science or Accounting: Mathematics SG 50% or HG 40%. Economic Statistics: Mathematics SG. Mathematics Special: Mathematics SG 40%

**Fees:** Full-time: First year: R3835 - R4215; second year: R3560 - R3810; third year: R3830 - R4115

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**B.A. (Politieke Wetenskappe)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** Some degree subjects require certain matric subjects. For certain languages courses (e.g. French, English, Latin, German), candidates should meet certain requirements

**Selection:** Matric results

**Fees:** R5080 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria; University of Pretoria (Witbank Campus)  
Afrikaans medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** If a candidate wishes to register for a course in English, German, French or Latin, the candidate must have passed the subject at least at matric

level. Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% is required for candidates who wish to register for Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics or Computer Science. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% or Geography HG 50% is required for candidates who wish to register for a course in Geography  
**Selection:** Average St. 9 examination results  
**Fees:** R5080 p.a.

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.A.**

Correspondence course

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Subjects required:** If a candidate wishes to register for Course I in any language, the candidate must have passed the subject at matric level or the University's special or practical course

**Fees:** First year: R530 per course; second year: R550 per course; third year: R670 per course

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**B.A.**

**Fields:** General; Counselling Psychology; Drama; Human Movement Science; Industrial Psychology; Law Subjects; Psychology and Statistics; Theology subjects

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average or C symbol average for B.A. with Law subjects)

**Subjects required:** B.A. (with Law subjects): First Language HG (C symbol). Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) is required for a B.A. degree with courses in Statistics, Statistical Methods, Mathematics, Economics, Financial Accounting, Industrial Economics and In-



dustrial Psychology

**Subjects recommended:** Latin for the B.A. (with Law subjects)

**Additional requirements:** A C symbol average is required for candidates who intend to register for certain Private Law courses (special selection is required for those with an average lower than 60 %). A medical report must be presented by students who intend to register for Human Movement Science

**Note:** Admission for B.A. (with Law subjects) does not imply admission for LL.B.

**Fees:** R4380 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** If a student wishes to include a course in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics or Zoology in his curriculum, Mathematics HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol) is required

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Selection:** Students who wish to include a course in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics or Zoology in their curriculum will be subject to selection based on the results of the Matriculation examination

**Fees:** Approximately R4270 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwaqwa Branch)  
English medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time (or 4 years part-time only at the Qwaqwa Branch)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** If a student wishes to include a course in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics or Zoology in his curriculum, Mathematics HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol) is required

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Selection:** Students who wish to include a course in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics or Zoology in their curriculum, will be selected according to results in the matriculation examination

**Note:** Geology is not offered at the Qwaqwa Branch

**Fees:** Approximately R4370 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.A.**

**Fields:** General; Human Movement Science; Languages; Law Subjects; Theology; Urban Geography

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission ( a D symbol average is required for students who want to register for Psychology)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG is required if a student wishes to register for Urban Geography and certain courses in Economics. Mathematics HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) is required if a student wishes to register for certain courses in Mathematics

**Subjects recommended:** Matric German or an ability to read German is recommended for Theological Studies

**Additional requirements:** A medical check-up with the Bureau for Students' Health at the UOFS is required for Human Movement Science

**Fees:** R5263 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** If a student wishes to include one of the following courses in his curriculum, the following requirements apply: Economics: Mathematics HG or SG

(D symbol); Mathematics: Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol); French: French Third Language HG 40%; German: German Third Language HG  
**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in English First Language HG or English Second Language HG (E symbol) or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test. In addition, applicants will also have to achieve a pass at HG in two of the following: Afrikaans (First Language), an African Language, Arabic, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Physical Science, Physiology, Portuguese, Art or Drama, or Music or Speech and Drama

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** If a student wishes to include Mathematics in his curriculum, Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (C symbol) or Special Mathematics is required  
**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and a medical certificate

**Fees:** Approximately R3640 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and an entrance test may be required

**Fees:** R2680 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Zululand; University of Zululand (Umlazi Campus)

English medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time (offered part-time at the Umlazi Campus)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** R4380 p.a.

**Venue:** Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time (also offered part-time)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol), or a course in Communication-Afrikaans should be passed. If a student wishes to register for a course in English, English (Second Language) HG 60% or English (First Language) HG 50% or 75% in Practical English is required. If a student wishes to register for a course in Mathematics, Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% is required

**Additional requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Fees:** Approximately R4795 p.a.

**Venue:** VISTA University  
Afrikaans and English medium

**B.A.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate

with university admission

**Subjects required:** If a candidate wishes to include Mathematics or Statistics in his curriculum, matriculation Mathematics HG or SG (F symbol) is a prerequisite. A prerequisite for any one of the African Languages is: a First Language HG (matriculation level) in a Sotho language if the language of study is a Sotho language and in a Nguni language if the language of study is a Nguni language

**Note:** Vista has at present the following campuses: Bloemfontein, East Rand (in Daveyton), Further Training (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (in Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto, Welkom (in Thabong). Not all the courses are offered at each campus

**Fees:** Approximately R2850 p.a.

## **BUILDING SCIENCE**

**Occupation(s):** Building manager; Construction manager

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**B.Sc. (Building Management)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics HG or SG 50% and another natural science subject SG or HG

**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency

**Selection:** Academic achievement. Students are advised to submit a statement of motivation

**Fees:** R7950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**B.Sc. Construction Management**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG 40% or SG 70%

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** R8130 p.a. for 1993 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Sc. (Construction Management)**

**Duration:** 4 or 5 years, depending on the curriculum (extensive practical work included)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Selection:** A special admission examination may be required

**Fees:** First year: R5190; second year: R4870; third year: R5405; fourth year: R4480; Fifth year: R4960

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Sc.(Boubestuur)**

**Duration:** 5 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG pass or SG 50% and Physical Science HG pass or SG 40%

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** During the third, fourth and fifth year of study the student must be employed by an approved registered employer in the building industry

**Fees:** R6480 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Sc.(Boubestuur)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time (Vacation work is required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (pass) or SG 50% and a pass in one of Physical Science, Economics, Business Economics or Accounting. Physical Science SG is

required for a course in Physics

**Selection:** Merit

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**B.Sc. (Building)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG pass or SG 60% and one of the following subjects passed at HG or SG 60%: Biology, Geography, Physical Science or Physiology

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

## **COMMERCE AND FINANCE - SEE ALSO ACCOUNTING**

**Occupation(s):** Cost accountant; Personnel manager; Auditor; Marketing manager; Computer analyst; Public relations officer

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**B.Com.**

**Fields:** General; Business and Management Accounting; Business and Management Accounting and Informatics; Business Economics/Business Management; Business Economics and Industrial Sociology; Management: Human Resources; Labour and Personnel Relations; Economics, Money and Banking; Economics and Statistics; Economics and Informatics; Econometrics and Informatics; Accounting; Accountantship; Accounting and Informatics; Law and Economics; Law and Accounting; Law and Business Economics; Sport and Recreation Management; Communication Management

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or part-time (depending on course)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol). If the language

requirement's could not be met, a course in Communication-Afrikaans should be passed during the first year of study. Mathematics and Accounting HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) is required for a course in Accountantship

**Selection:** A selection test may be required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Fees:** Approximately 5100 p.a.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Com.**

**Fields:** Education; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Communication; Informatics; Accounting; Sports Management; Transport Economics; Financial Management; Marketing Management; Commerce: General; Law

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Basic requirements: Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) or NTC 5 Mathematics or T2 Mathematics plus Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Second Language (C symbol) or SG (C symbol). For a course in Communication is required: English First Language HG (D symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol) or SG (C symbol). For the courses in Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics or Informatics is required: Mathematics HG (D symbol). For the Law course is required: English HG (D symbol) or, if Afrikaans or English is not the mother tongue, at least a (C symbol) SG for both languages

**Selection:** Diagnostic tests and academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R5000 - R6000 p.a.

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**B.Accounting**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol)  
**Note:** Pending approval of the Minister

**Venue:** Rhodes University; Rhodes University (East London Division)  
English medium

**B.Com.**

**Fields:** Commerce: General; Management; Economics; Social Science; Statistics; Business Information Systems; Law; Accounting

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol) is required for admission to the Accounting curriculum

**Fees:** R7200 p.a. for Rhodes Campus students; R1600 per course for East London Campus students

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**B.Com.**

**Fields:** Accounting and Management; Accounting and Auditing; Accounting and Information Systems; Management and Statistics; Management and Economics; Management and Information Systems; Management and Industrial Psychology; Statistics and Economics or Information Systems; Management, Economics and Education; Accounting, Management and Education

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG 40%  
**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**B.Com.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** R7400 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**B.Bus.Sc.**

**Fields:** Actuarial Science; Business Finance; Computer Science; Economics; Information Systems; Law; Marketing; Quantitative Management; Personnel Management; Psychology

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Minimum requirement is Mathematics HG 50%. A much higher percentage is required for admission to Actuarial Science

**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** R7400 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**B.Com.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:**  $\Delta$  pass in Mathematics HG or SG (D symbol) or an aggregate of 60% in the matriculation examination

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R4200 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare; University of Fort Hare (Bisho Branch)  
English medium

**B.Com.**

**Fields:** General; Accounting; Business Economics/ Industrial Psychology; Law

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol)

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** Accounting will not be offered in 1994

**Fees:** R860 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**B.Com.**

**Fields:** General; Accounting; Marketing; Business Finance; Purchasing and Materials Management; Business Information Systems; Economics; Human Resource Management; Law; Managerial Accounting and Financial Management

**Duration:** 3 years full-time. Some third-year courses are offered part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (B symbol)

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** The Post-graduate Diploma in Accountancy may be obtained in the fourth year in order to study for a chartered accountant

**Fees:** 1993: R2740 p.a. or R1680 per course. An approximate increase of 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**B.Com.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (B symbol). For the non-accounting course, Mathematics is not required

**Subjects recommended:** Accounting

**Selection:** Academic merit

**Fees:** 1993: R7240 p.a. or R1680 per course. An approximate increase of 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Com.**

**Fields:** Business Economics and Accounting; Industrial and Organisational Psychology; Accountancy for Chartered Accountants; Economics and Business Economics; Commercial Computer Science; Pedagogy; Public Administration; Economics and Econometrics; Economic Statistics; Regional Development; Law; Economics and Accounting

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 5 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Note:** If the student have not passed Latin as a matric subject, Preliminary Latin is required for B.Juris (Curriculum 1) or LL.B.

**Fees:** First year: full-time R3870 - R4670 and part-time R765 - R845 per subject; second year: full-time R4350 - R4825 and part-time R1010 - R1195 per subject; third year: full-time R3790 - R4635 and part-time R1690 - R1915 per subject

**Venue:** University of Pretoria; University of Pretoria (Witbank Campus)

Afrikaans medium

**B.Com.**

**Fields:** General; Marketing Management; Economics; Econometrics; Informatics; Agricultural Economics; Business Management; Personnel Management; Banking; Financial Management; Hotel and Tourism Management; Internal Auditing; Law; Accountancy; Statistics; Insurance; Communication Management; Recreation and Sport Management;

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%. If a student includes one of the following courses in his curriculum, the following requirements must be met: For Econometrics and Insurance: Mathe-

mathematics HG 60%. For Statistics: Mathematics HG 50%. For Informatics: Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60%. For Accountancy: Mathematics HG 50% and Accountancy HG 60%. For Law: First and Second Language HG 50% and Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** Approximately R5060 - R5565 p.a.

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Com.**

Correspondence course

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Fees:** First year: R530 per course; second year: R550 per course; third year: R670 per course

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Com.**

**Fields:** Commerce: General; Management Accounting; Agricultural Economics; Law subjects; Mathematics

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** All B.Com. courses require: Mathematics HG (pass) or SJ (D symbol). For the course in Law the following is required: Afrikaans or English First Language HG (C symbol) as well as a C symbol average for the Senior Certificate. For the course in Mathematics is required: Mathematics HG (D symbol) or SG (B symbol). For the course in Management Accounting is required: B symbol average and Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) or C symbol average and Accounting HG (C symbol) or SG (A symbol)

**Fees:** R5090 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Diploma in Municipal Finance**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Fees:** Approximately R4370 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Diploma in State Finance**

**Duration:** 3 years. Only 1 semester every year

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Selection:** In consultation with Government services

**Fees:** Approximately R4370 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwaqwa Branch)  
English medium

**B.Com.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time (or 4 years part-time at Qwaqwa)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Fees:** Full-time approximately R4370 p.a.; part-time approximately R1295 per course

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.Com.**

**Fields:** Banking; Marketing; Economics; Finance; Law; Accountancy; Transport Economics



**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol aggregate)

**Subjects required:** Minimum requirement: Mathematics SG. Two of the next three subjects have to be chosen for majors: Economics, Business Economics or Accountancy. An average D symbol is required for Economics and Business Economics. Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% is required for a course in Mathematics

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects should be passed at a certain level

**Fees:** R5024 p.a.; R5209 p.a. for the Accounting course

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**B.Com.**

**Fields:** General; Accounting; Computer Science; Economics; Education; Human Resources

**Duration:** 3 years full-time (also 4 years part-time for the courses General, Accounting and Human Resources)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG or SG. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Computer Science and Mathematics

**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**B.Com.**

**Fields:** General; Accounting; Legal

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English First or Second Language HG 40% or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test plus Mathematics HG 40% or SG 60%

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** Only the Accounting Group of B.Com. graduates may register for the final year (fourth year) of the degree B.Accountancy

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium

**B.Com.**

**Fields:** General; Accounting

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% or registration for Special Mathematics is required for the General option. For the Accounting option is required: Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and a medical certificate

**Note:** Student shall not be allowed to proceed with any second year courses until Special Mathematics has been passed

**Fees:** Approximately R3640 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**B.Com.**

**Fields:** Economics; Business Management; Accounting; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Cost and Management Accounting; Law

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). Matric Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). If a student does not meet the above mathematical requirements, admission may be considered if the following requirements are met: Senior Certificate with an average D symbol and a pass in Economics or Business Management or Accounting. The student must then also pass a course in Introductory Mathematics during the first year of study

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of



good conduct

**Selection:** A entrance test may be required

**Fees:** R2680 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Diploma in State Finance and Auditing**

**Duration:** 3 years part-time: 2 hours' practical work per week in Accounting, Auditing, Taxation, State Finance, Economy and Business Management

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Matric Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% or a D symbol average in the matriculation examination and a pass in Economics or Business Management or Accounting. Students who does not meet the mathematical requirements, will be required to offer a course in Introductory Mathematics during the first year of study (this course will not be recognised for degree purposes)

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and an entrance test may be required

**Fees:** R2680 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Zululand; University of Zululand (Umlazi Campus)

English medium

**B.Com.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time; part-time at the Umlazi Campus

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (E symbol aggregate)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Selection:** Is required

**Fees:** R4580 p.a.

**Venue:** Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

**B.Com.**

**Fields:** General; Business and Management Accounting; Business and Management

Accounting and Informatics; Business Economics; Management: Human Resources; Labour and Personnel Relations; Economics, Money and Banking; Economics and Informatics; Accounting; Accountantship; Accounting and Informatics

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Accounting and Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol), or a course in Communication-Afrikaans should be passed

**Additional requirements:** A selection test may be required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Note:** Candidates who do not comply with the necessary requirements may follow a special course during the first year of study

**Fees:** Approximately R5100 p.a.

**Venue:** VISTA University

Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Com.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG or SG (F symbol)

**Note:** Vista University has at present eight campuses: Bloemfontein, East Rand (in Daveyton), Further Training (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (in Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto and Welkom (in Thabong). Not all the courses are offered at each campus

**Fees:** Approximately R2850 p.a.

## COMMUNICATION - SEE ALSO JOURNALISM

**Occupation(s):** Copy writer; Journalist; Personnel consultant; Public relations officer

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**B.Com. (Kommunikasiekunde)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol). If the language requirements have not been met, a course in Communication Afrikaans should be passed during the first year of study

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Selection may be required

**Fees:** Approximately R5100 p.a.

**Venue:** PU for (CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**B.Bedryfskommunikasie**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language HG (C symbol). If the student does not comply with the language requirements, a course in Communication-Afrikaans should be passed during the first year of study

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

**Note:** This degree is vocationally directed as substructure for careers in journalism and public relations, marketing communication, broadcasting and graphic design

**Fees:** Approximately R5445 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**B.A. (Communication)**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** English HG 50%

or SG 60%

**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**B.A. (Communication)**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** R860 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.A. (Kommunikasiekunde)**

**Fields:** General; Industrial

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**B.A. (Communication)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (E symbol aggregate)

**Selection:** Admission subject to selection

**Fees:** R4380 p.a.

**DATAMETRICS**

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Diploma in Datametrics**

Correspondence course

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40%

or SG 50%

**Fees:** First year: R530 per course; second year: R550 per course; third year: R670 per course

## DENTISTRY

**Occupation(s):** Dental therapist; Dentist; Oral hygienist

**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium

**B.D.S. (Bachelor of Dental Surgery)**

**Duration:** Five and a half years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics and Physical Science

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** First year: R5380; second year: R6160; third year: R6170; fourth year: R6635; fifth year: R6560; sixth year: R3620

**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium

**B.Oral Hyg. (Bachelor of Oral Hygiene)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science

**Selection:** Academic merit

**Fees:** First year: R5190; second year: R4630 and third year: R4900

**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium

**B.Dent.Ther. (Bachelor of Dental Therapy)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics and Physical Science

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** First year: R4520; second year: R5270; third year: R4800

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**(Bachelor of Dental Therapy)**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Biology HG or SG 50% plus a pass in Mathematics or Physical Science HG or SG 50%

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R5000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**B.Oral Health**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time (compulsory vacation work at approved clinics)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Biology HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) and Mathematics or Physical Science HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Selection:** Academic merit

**Fees:** Approximately R5000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Universiteitsdiploma: Mondhigiëne**

**Duration:** 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Biology or Physical Science HG 40% or SG 50%

**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics

**Selection:** Academic achievement and an aptitude test

**Fees:** R3780 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Ch.D.**

**Duration:** Five and a half years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50%

**Selection:** Admission subject to selection

**Fees:** R5265 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Diploma in Oral Health**

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% average)

**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics SG and Physical Science SG and Biology SG and/or Physiology SG

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R4770 - R5420 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Ch.D.**

**Duration:** Five and a half years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (pass) or SG (C symbol)

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science and Biology or Physiology

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** First year R5420; thereafter R7800 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Diploma in Oral Health**

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG 40% or SG 50%

**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Ch.D.**

**Duration:** Five and a half years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science or Biology HG 40% or SG 50%

**Selection:** Selection at the end of the first year of study

**Fees:** Approximately R4300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**B.Sc. (Oral Biology)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 60%

**Additional requirements:** Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work and English language proficiency

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**B.D.S. (Bachelor of Dental Surgery)**

**Duration:** Five and a half years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG pass or SG 60%. A pass in English First or Second Language HG or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test

**Selection:** Academic achievement, a questionnaire and an interview

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Diploma in Oral Hygiene**

**Duration:** 2 years full-time (Practical vacation work is required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test and Biology or Chemistry or Physical Science or Mathematics or a combination of these at HG and/or SG

**Additional requirements:** Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work

**Selection:** Academic potential, a questionnaire and an interview  
**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

## DIETETICS

**Occupation(s):** Dietician

**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**B.Sc. (Diet.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics and Physical Science  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** First year: R5040; second year: R5015; third year: R5270; fourth year: R3460

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium  
**B.Sc. (Diet.)**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 60% and one other natural science subject HG 40% or SG 50%  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Note:** A fourth year leads to the Post-graduate Diploma in Dietetics  
**Fees:** 1993: R8130 p.a.. An approximate increase of 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Dieetkunde**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50%  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** R5400 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Sc. Dieetkunde**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics and a physical science subject with a HG pass or SG (C symbol) or Mathematics and Physical Science, with at least one at HG. If Mathematics is passed at SG, at least an E symbol is required  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science  
**Fees:** Approximately R5420 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**B.Nutrition**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol) is required if the following subjects are included in the course: Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics and Zoology  
**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** Approximately R4790 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Sc. (Dieetkunde)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics SG  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science and Biology  
**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**B.Sc. (Dietetics)**

**Duration:** 4 years: Practical training as from the end of the second year

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Biology or Physical Science HG 40% or SG 50%

**Selection:** Admission subject to selection

**Fees:** Approximately R4300 p.a.

## DRAMA AND DANCE

**Occupation(s):** Actor; Ballet dancer; Ballet teacher; Dancer; Radio and television announcer

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Performers Certificate in Dance**

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Standard 9 and a pass in the Royal Academy of Dancing or the ISTD Cecchetti Intermediate Certificate or satisfies the Director of his/her ability to profit from the instruction, notwithstanding the above mentioned requirements

**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency

**Note:** The Certificate is offered to prepare candidates for a career in ballet with the emphasis on classical ballet. All first-year ballet students enrol in the first instance for the Diploma in Ballet. The students who are considered to have enough potential may change to the Performer's Certificate in Dance

**Fees:** R5300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Diploma in Ballet**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission and a pass in the Royal Academy of Dancing or the ISTD Cecchetti Elementary Certificate or satisfies the Director of his/her ability to profit from the instruction, notwithstanding the above mentioned requirements

**Additional requirements:** English lan-

guage proficiency

**Fees:** R5300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Performers Diploma in Speech and Drama**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** English First Language HG (D symbol) or a pass in the English test for Educational Purposes

**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency and marked drama talent

**Selection:** Academic achievement and an audition

**Note:** The course is offered unilingually, in English or in Afrikaans, or bilingually, in English and in Afrikaans. Students who do not meet the language requirements, must register for a semester course in English for academic purposes

**Fees:** R5425 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**B.A. Drama**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some courses, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Advisory selection. An aptitude test is required

**Fees:** R5890 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Dram.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Fees:** Approximately R4770 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.A. (Dramakunde en Toneelkunde)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**B.A. (Dramatic Art)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in English First Language HG or English Second Language HG 40% or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test

**Selection:** Academic merit, interview and/or audition

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

## ECONOMICS

**Occupation(s):** Economist; Industrial economist; Investment manager

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium

**B.Econ.**

**Fields:** Social Sciences; Business Sciences; Mineral Economics

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol) is required for the course in Accounting

**Fees:** R7200 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Econ.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (pass) or SG (D symbol)

**Fees:** Approximately R5090 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.Econ.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**B.Econ.Sc.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English First or Second Language HG 40% or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test plus Mathematics HG 60%

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**B.Econ. (Agricultural Economics)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct

**Note:** This degree will not be offered in 1994

**Fees:** R2680 p.a.

## EDUCATION (PRIMARY)

**Occupation(s):** Teacher

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**B.Prim.Ed.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol). If the language requirements have not been met, a course in Communication-Afrikaans should be passed during the first year. English Second Language HG (C symbol) or First Language HG (D symbol) is required for certain courses in English

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some courses, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a certain level. Students who wish to follow a course in Human Movement Science must be certain about their medical fitness beforehand

**Selection:** Selection may be required

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**University Education Diploma (Junior or Senior Primary)**

**Fields:** Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary

**Duration:** 4 years or 1 year for candidates with a three-year qualification in Education

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission or Senior Certificate without university admission plus a recognised three-year teaching qualification

**Note:** This course is only open to candidates who do not fulfil the language admission requirements of the Diplomas and Higher Diplomas in Education. Afrikaans may be replaced by a first-year subject applicable to primary school teaching. Candidates are not admitted to this diploma in the first year of study. They may transfer to it after completing two years of study towards the Bachelor of Primary Education degree, or may enter it

in the fourth year of study having successfully completed a three-year Diploma in Education

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Diploma in Education (Junior Primary or Senior Primary)**

**Fields:** Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary

**Duration:** 3 years or 1 year for candidates with a recognised two-year teaching qualification

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission plus a recognised two-year teaching qualification or a Senior Certificate without university admission with a pass in one official language HG plus another language - either Afrikaans, English, an African language or an Indian language - plus two completed first-year degree courses (one of which must be English) which can be credited towards the B.Prim.Ed degree

**Subjects required:** One official language HG

**Note:** No first-year candidates will be admitted to this diploma

**Fees:** R4800 p.a. for all students

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**B.Prim.Ed.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English and Afrikaans First or Second Language HG

**Fees:** First - third year: R6700 p.a.; fourth year: R 200 p.a.

**Venue:** Rhodes University; Rhodes University (East London Division)

English medium

**H D E (Junior Primary or Senior Primary)**

**Fields:** Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary



**Duration:** 4 years or 1 year for candidates with a three-year qualification in Education  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission or a Senior Certificate without university admission plus a recognised three-year teaching qualification

**Subjects required:** English and Afrikaans First or Second Language HG

**Note:** Candidates are not admitted to this diploma in the first year of study. They may transfer to it after completing at least two years of study towards the B.Prim.Ed. degree or may enter in the fourth year of study after completing a three-year Diploma in Education

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**B.Prim.Ed.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English First Language HG (D symbol) or a pass in the placement test in English for educational purposes

**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency. For admission to some courses it is required that certain matric subjects should be passed at a certain level  
**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** If the language requirements are not met, the candidate must register for the special course called English for Academic Purposes

**Fees:** First and second year: R6600 p.a.; third and fourth year: R5000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**B.Paed. (Prim. Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** A personal interview at which

the candidate must present testimonials from a principal or employer

**Fees:** Approximately R4200 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); Edgewood College of Education

English medium

**B.Prim.Ed.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** All applications to be made to the University of Natal(Durban)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Prim.Ed.**

**Fields:** Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Passed Grade V certificate (piano) is required for Class Music  
**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a certain level

**Selection:** Admission subject to selection

**Fees:** First year: R3685; second year: R4215; third year: R3450; fourth year: R4460

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Prim.Ed.**

**Fields:** Education: Pre-primary; Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Afrikaans and English HG

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some courses it is required that certain matric subjects should be passed at a certain level

**Selection:** Selection is required  
**Fees:** Pre-primary: R5225 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Prim.Ed.**

**Fields:** Education: General; Educational Psychology (dir); Human Movement Science (Ed.); Music Education (Prim. Ed.); School Art

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans (First Language) and English (Second Language) HG (D symbol) are required. Students with English First Language HG and Afrikaans Second Language HG will be subject to special selection. Mathematics SG is required, except for Human Movement Science, Music Education and School Art. For Music Education is required: HG (D symbol) or SG for matric Music or grade VI-examination in piano (UNISA) or a pass in an entrance examination

**Additional requirements:** A medical report is required for the course in Human Movement Science

**Note:** Students apply for Educational Psychology in the second year of study

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.Prim.(Ed.) (Junior Primèr)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects should be passed at a certain level

**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.Prim.(Ed.) (Senior Primèr)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects should be passed at a certain level

**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**B.Prim.Ed. (Junior Primary and Senior Primary)**

**Fields:** Junior Primary; Senior Primary

**Duration:** 4 years full-time (practical teaching included)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in English First or Second Language HG or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test

**Selection:** Academic achievement and a possible interview

**Note:** This course is offered in co-operation with the Johannesburg College of Education

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**B.Paed. (Prim.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (E symbol aggregate)

**Selection:** Is required

**Fees:** R4380 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Zululand; University of Zululand (Umlazi Campus)

English medium

**B.Paed.**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time; part-time at the Umlazi Campus

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (E symbol ag-

gregate)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) for the Commerce and Natural Science options

**Selection:** Is required

**Note:** The professional part of the course is not offered at the Umlazi Campus

**Fees:** B.Paed. (Arts): R4380 p.a.; B.Paed. (Science): R4540 p.a.; B.Paed. (Commerce): R4580 p.a.

## **EDUCATION (SECONDARY AND PRIMARY)**

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years (after completion of the third year, a decision is taken to follow primary or secondary specialisation)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct

**Selection:** An entrance test may be required

**Fees:** R2780 p.a.

## **EDUCATION (SECONDARY): ADULT EDUCATION**

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Certificate for Educators of Adults**

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Std. 8 Certificate and an adequate level of competency in written and spoken English or Afrikaans and at least two years of experience in adult education or a related field

**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

## **EDUCATION (SECONDARY): AGRICULTURE**

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**B.Agric.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Agric.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (D symbol) and a natural science subject SG (E symbol)

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science SG

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**B.Agric.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol) is required if the following subjects are included in the degree course: Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Physics or Zoology

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Fees:** Approximately R4370 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.Agric.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG 40%  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science and Biology

**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium  
**B.Agric. (Ed.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)  
**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct  
**Selection:** An entrance test may be required  
**Fees:** Approximately R3240 p.a.

## **EDUCATION (SECONDARY): ARTS**

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.A.(Ed.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol) or as a Third Language SG (C symbol)  
**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level  
**Selection:** Diagnostic tests and academic achievement  
**Fees:** Approximately R5000 - R6000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Diploma in Education (Arts)**  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subject be passed at a specific level  
**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**B.Paed. (Arts)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level  
**Selection:** A personal interview at which the candidate must present testimonials from a principal or employer  
**Fees:** Approximately R4200 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**B.A.(Ed.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level  
**Selection:** Admission subject to selection  
**Fees:** First year: R3835; second year: R3790; third year: R4580; fourth year: R4190

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.A.(Ed.)**  
**Fields:** General; School Guidance  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Additional requirements:** For admission

to some degree subjects, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** R4295 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwaqwa Branch)  
English medium

**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time (or 5 years part-time at QwaQwa)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** A medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct  
**Fees:** Full-time approximately R4370 p.a.; part-time approximately R1295 per subject

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Fields:** General; Drama and Theatrical Arts; Human Movement Science; Languages

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree courses it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level. Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% is required for certain courses in Mathematics. Mathematics SG is required for certain courses in Economics and Urban Geography

**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in English First Language HG or English Second Language HG 40% or a pass in the University's

English Language Proficiency test and a pass in two of the following: Afrikaans First Language, an African Language, Arabic, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Physical Science, Physiology, Portuguese, Art or Music or Speech and Drama  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium

**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level. Testimonials of good conduct and a medical certificate is also required

**Fees:** Approximately R3640 p.a.

**Venue:** VISTA University  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Specific requirements are necessary for registration in certain courses: Mathematics HG or SG (F symbol) is required for Mathematics and Statistics: A prerequisite for any one of the African Languages is a First Language HG (matriculation level) in a Sotho language if the language of study is a Sotho language or in a Nguni language if the language of study is a Nguni language

**Note:** Vista has at present the following campuses: Bloemfontein, East Rand (in Daveyton), Further Training (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (in Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto and Welkom (in Thabong). Not all the courses are offered at each campus  
**Fees:** Approximately R2850 p.a.

## **EDUCATION (SECONDARY): COMMERCE AND FINANCE**

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Com.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Basic requirements: Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) or NTC 5 Mathematics or T2 Mathematics plus Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol) or as Third Language SG (C symbol)

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Diagnostic tests and academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R5000 - R6000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**B.Com.(Ed.)**

**Fields:** Accounting; Economics; Management

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG 40%  
**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**B.Paed. (Com)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics HG or SG 50% or an aggregate of at least 60% for the matriculation examination

**Selection:** A personal interview at which the candidate must present a testimonial of a principal or employer

**Fees:** Approximately R4200 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Com.(Ed)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Admission subject to selection

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**HOD (Sekondêr) (Handel)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** First language HG; Second language HG and one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages)

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** This course is presented in co-operation with the Cape Technikon

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwaqwa Branch)

English medium

**B.Com.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time (or 5 years part-time at Qwaqwa)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Fees:** Full-time approximately R4370 p.a.; part-time approximately R1295 per course

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**H O D (Handelsvakke)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** First and Second language HG and one additional subject at HG (official languages excluded)

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some diploma subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.Com.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**B.Com.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% or registration for Special Mathematics is required for the General option. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for the Accounting option

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and a medical certificate

**Note:** The student shall not be allowed to proceed with any second year course until Special Mathematics has been passed

**Fees:** Approximately R3640 p.a.

**Venue:** VISTA University

Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Com.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG or SG (F symbol)

**Note:** Vista has at present eight campuses: Bloemfontein, East Rand (in Daveyton), Further Training (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Pori: Elizabeth (in Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto and Welkom (in Thabong). Not all the courses are offered at each campus

**Fees:** Approximately R2850 p.a.

## **EDUCATION (SECONDARY): DRAMA AND THEATRICAL ARTS**

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**H O D (Drama- en Toneelkunde)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** First and Second Language HG and one additional subject at HG (official languages excluded)

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some diploma courses it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

## **EDUCATION (SECONDARY): ECONOMIC SCIENCES**

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.Econ.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

**EDUCATION (SECONDARY):  
FINE ART**

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**B.A.(Ed.) (Fine Arts)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level  
**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.A. in Beeldende Kunste (Ed.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission and with a D symbol aggregate

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.A.(Ed.) (Kuns)**  
**Fields:** Information Design; Fine Art  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection:** Departmental selection. Practical and theoretical aptitude tests are required  
**Fees:** R6110 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**H O D (Kuns)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** First and Second language HG plus one additional subject at HG (official languages excluded)  
**Selection:** Personal interview, portfolio of

art works in any medium and a practical test if necessary

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.A.(Ed.) met Beeldende Kunste**  
**Duration:** 5 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection:** Personal interview, portfolio of art works in any medium and a practical test if required

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**B.A. (Fine Arts) (Education)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass in English First Language HG or English Second Language HG 40% or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test  
**Selection:** Academic achievement, interview and submission of a portfolio  
**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**EDUCATION (SECONDARY):  
GENERAL**

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**HOD (Sekondêr)**  
**Fields:** Economic Sciences; Human Sciences; Natural Sciences  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol) plus one additional subject on HG (excluding the official languages). If the language requirements have not been met, a course in Communication-Afrikaans should be passed during the first year of study  
**Additional requirements:** For admission



to some courses, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level  
**Selection:** Academic, professional and medical selection

**Fees:** Approximately R4945 p.a.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**Hoër Onderwysdiploma (HOD)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission and average D symbol

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans and English. The First Language HG plus one other subject on HG (official languages excluded). One of the following symbols must be obtained: Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or English First Language HG (D symbol)

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Diagnostic tests

**Fees:** Approximately R5000 - R6000 p.a.

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium

**H D E (Secondary)**

**Duration:** 1 year at fourth-year level

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Note:** This Diploma is only open to candidates who have been registered for a Bachelor's degree but who have not yet fulfilled all the requirements for that degree

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium

**University Education Diploma (Secondary)**

**Duration:** 1 year at fourth-year level

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Note:** This Diploma is only open to candidates who do not fulfil the language

admission requirements of the Diplomas and Higher Diplomas in Education

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare; University of Fort Hare (Bisho Branch)  
English medium

**B.Paed.**

**Fields:** Arts; Natural Sciences; Commerce; Music; Agriculture; Human Movement Studies; Fine Arts

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol) is required for the commerce option. Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) is required for the science option, except where Botany and/or Geography is taken, for which a SG (F symbol) is required

**Fees:** R300 - R990 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**University Education Diploma (Non-graduate)**

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** A candidate who has already completed most of his/her teaching subjects and who requires only two courses at first-year level or one course at second-year level in order to obtain an approved degree and who has not obtained a pass in both official languages at matric level

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Higher Diploma in Education (Non-graduate)**

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** A candidate who has already completed most of his/her teaching subjects and who requires only two courses

at first-year level or one course at second-year level in order to obtain an approved degree

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** This Diploma may be converted into the Higher Diploma in Education (Post-graduate) on completion of the remaining requirements for such a diploma

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); Edgewood College of Education  
English medium

**Higher Diploma in Education (HDE)**

**Fields:** Art; Science; Technika

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission (only HG subjects)

**Subjects required:** First Language HG (pass) and Second Language HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol) plus one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages)

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and a pass in all six subjects

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** A candidate who fails to satisfy the language requirements may be awarded the University Education Diploma (Secondary Education)

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); Technikon Natal  
English medium

**Higher Diploma in Education (HDE)**

**Fields:** Art; Economic Sciences; Home Economics; Technika (Electrical); Technika (Electronic); Technika (Mechanical)

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission (only HG subjects)

**Subjects required:** First Language HG (D symbol) and a pass in the Second Language as well as one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D

symbol) or Accounting HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) is required for Accounting. Mathematics SG is required for Computer Science. A pass in Mathematics and Physical Science HG or SG (B symbol) is required for Technika

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and a pass in all six subjects

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** A candidate who fails to satisfy the language requirements may be awarded the University Education Diploma (Secondary Education)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**HDE**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** First and Second Language on HG and one other subject on HG (excluding the official languages)

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some courses, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Admission subject to selection

**Fees:** First year: R2300; second year: R3410; third year: R3160; fourth year: R2115

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**H O D**

**Fields:** General; Commercial Subjects; Home Economics; Physical Education

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Afrikaans and English. First Language at HG and one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). A pass in Matric Typing is required for Typing. A pass in Physical Science or Mathematics is required for Home Economics

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some courses it is required that certain matric subject be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Selection is required  
**Fees:** R4600 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**H O D (Algemene Rigting)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** First and second language HG and one additional subject at HG (official languages excluded)

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some diploma subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**H D E (Non-graduate)**

**Fields:** Arts; Human Ecology; Human Movement Studies; Natural Sciences

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** One of the official languages as First Language HG 40% or SG 50% and 33.3% in the other official language as Second Language HG. A pass in at least one other HG subject as well (the official languages excluded). Matriculants previous to 1977 should have at least 40% HG in one official language and 33.3% LG in the other official language plus 40% in two additional subjects

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some courses, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level. Candidates for Human Movement Studies must submit a medical certificate and not be older than 30 years of age

**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**H.Dip.Ed.**

**Fields:** Physical Science; Practical Music; Mathematics

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in English First or Second Language HG or the University's English Language Proficiency test. A pass in Mathematics and Physical Science, is required for the Natural Science option.

A pass in the musical examinations of Unisa or the Royal School of Music, is required for the Practical Music Option

**Selection:** Practical musical test (only for students in Practical Music)

**Note:** This course is offered in co-operation with the Johannesburg College of Education

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**University Education Diploma**

**Fields:** Physical Science; Practical Music; Mathematics

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in English First or Second Language HG or the University's English Language Proficiency test. A pass in Mathematics and Physical Science, is required for the Natural Science option.

A pass in the music examinations of Unisa or the Royal College of Music, is required for the Practical Music Option

**Selection:** Practical music test (only for students in Practical Music)

**Note:** The requirements for the University Education Diploma are the same as those for the Higher Diploma in Education, except that the candidate need not have passed matric Afrikaans. The Diploma may be changed to the Higher Diploma in Education if the student passes matriculation level Afrikaans

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**Senior Secondary Teacher's Diploma**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (E symbol aggregate)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) for the Commerce and Natural Science options  
**Selection:** Admission subject to selection  
**Fees:** SSTD (Arts): R4380 p.a.; SSTD (Commerce): R4580 p.a.

**Venue:** Vista University  
English or Afrikaans medium  
**Secondary Education Diploma (SED)**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (F symbol) is required for certain courses in Mathematics. A prerequisite for any one of the African languages is a First Language HG pass in a Sotho language if the language of study is a Sotho language or in a Nguni language if the language of study is a Nguni language  
**Note:** Vista has the following campuses: Bloemfontein, East Rand (in Daveyton), Further Training (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (in Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto and Welkom (Thabong). Not all the courses are offered at each campus  
**Fees:** Approximately R2850 p.a.

## **EDUCATION (SECONDARY): HOME ECONOMICS**

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Huishoudkunde(Ed.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50%  
**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** R6345 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Huishoudkunde(Ed.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics or Physical Science SG

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde) (Ed.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science with at least one at HG or Mathematics and Physical Science HG (pass) or SG (C symbol)  
**Fees:** Approximately R5420 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**H O D (Huishoudkunde)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** First and Second language HG and one additional subject at HG (official languages excluded). A pass in Biology SG, Physical Science SG or Home Economics SG  
**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde) (Ed.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG 40%  
**Subjects recommended:** Biology  
**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

### **EDUCATION (SECONDARY): HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE**

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**B.A.(Ed.) (Human Movement Science)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level. A satisfactory medical report is required  
**Selection:** Admission subject to selection  
**Fees:** First year: R3645; second year: R3735; third year: R4900; fourth year: R5925

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.A.(Ed.) (L.O.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Additional requirements:** For admission to some courses, it is required that certain matric subjects be passes at a specific level  
**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**B.Phys.Ed.**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass in English First or Second Language HG or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test  
**Selection:** Academic achievement, ques-

tionnaire and possible interview  
**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

### **EDUCATION (SECONDARY): INDUSTRIAL ARTS/GRAPHIC ARTS**

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium  
**H O D (Bedryfskennis/Grafika)**  
**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** First and Second language HG and one additional subject at HG (official languages excluded). A pass of 50% in Woodwork, Wood and Metal Work, Craftsmanship or Farm Mechanics. Candidates who do not meet this requirement must pass an ability test in Industrial Arts. Mathematics SG is required for Graphic Arts

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some diploma subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level  
**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium  
**B.Sec.Ed.**

**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass of 50% in Woodwork, Wood and Metal Work, Craftsmanship or Farm Mechanics. Candidates who do not meet this requirement must pass an ability test in Industrial Arts  
**Additional requirement:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level  
**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

## **EDUCATION (SECONDARY): LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Bibl.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years (practical experience included)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol) or Third Language SG (C symbol)

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Diagnostic tests and academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R5000 - R6000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**B.Bibl.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Fees:** Approximately R4370 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Bibl.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years: 10 weeks' teaching practice and 6 weeks' fieldwork in an approved library

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

## **EDUCATION (SECONDARY): MUSIC**

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Mus.(Ed)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol). If the language requirements have not been met, a course in Communication-Afrikaans should be passed during the first year. At least a C symbol in Music HG or SG as matric subject or Grade VII in one instrument and Grade V in theory from Unisa

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Selection may be required

**Fees:** Approximately R6020 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Mus.(Ed)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** For the subjects Systematic Music Theory and Main Instrument is required: Music HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) or Grade VII (Theory) and Grade V (Practical) of Unisa. For Class Music is required a Grade V Certificate (piano) of Unisa

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Admission subject to selection. An audition is required

**Fees:** First year: R4445; second year: R5975; third year: R5695; fourth year: R5050

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Mus.(Ed)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade VII practical examination from Unisa

**Selection:** Departmental selection. Practical admission test

**Fees:** R7725 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**B.Mus.(Ed)**

**Fields:** Education: Instrumental or Vocal;

Education: Class Music

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Music HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) or Grade VII Practical and Grade VI Harmony (UNISA) or an admission examination is required

**Selection:** A confidential report by a qualified music teacher

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.A.(Ed.) met Musiek**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade VII from Unisa

**Additional requirements:** Satisfactory vocal ability is required if Singing is to be presented as recital instrument

**Selection:** Musical skill in Performing Art, musicality and general knowledge of music

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.Mus.(Ed)**

**Fields:** History of Music; Music Theory; Music Education; Practical Music

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade VII from Unisa

**Additional requirements:** Satisfactory vocal ability is required if Singing is to be presented at recital instrument standard

**Selection:** Musical skill in Performing Art, musicality and general knowledge of music

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**B.Mus.(Ed)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in English First Language or English Second Language HG 40% or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test. A good pass in Music as a matriculation subject OR a theoretical knowledge which is equivalent to Harmony Grade V (Unisa). Theory Grade VI (Board of Royal Schools) or Theory of Music Grade VII (Trinity College) plus practical experience which is equivalent to Grade VII (Unisa), Grade VII (Board of Royal Schools) or Grade VIII (Trinity College)

**Selection:** Academic achievement, an interview and an audition

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**B.A. (Mus. Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Grade V in Music Theory

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and a medical certificate

**Fees:** Approximately R3640 p.a.

## **EDUCATION (SECONDARY): NATURAL SCIENCES**

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

**B.Sc.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (D symbol), Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol) or as Third Language SG (C symbol). With Botany or Animal Science as majors, the requirements are: Mathematics HG (D symbol) or Physical Science HG (D symbol) plus Mathematics SG (D symbol) plus a M score of 16

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Diagnostic tests and academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R5000 - R6000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Diploma in Education (Science)**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG or Mathematics SG (D symbol)

**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**B.Sc.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG or Mathematics SG (D symbol) plus one of the following subjects at HG: Biology, Geography or Physical Science

**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**B.Paed. (Se)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate

with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics at HG or SG 50% plus a pass in Biology or Physical Science or Physiology at HG or SG 50%

**Selection:** A personal interview at which the candidate must present a testimonial from a principal or employer

**Fees:** Approximately R4200 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Sc.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50%

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some courses, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwaqwa Branch)  
English medium

**B.Sc.(Ed.)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time (or 5 years part-time at Qwaqwa)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol)

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** Full-time approximately R4790 p.a.; part-time approximately R1295 per course

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**H O D (Natuurwetenskaplike Rigting)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** First and Second language HG and one additional subject at



HG (official languages excluded)

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some diploma subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

B.Sc.(Ed.)

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (aggregate D symbol)

**Subjects required:** For some courses in Mathematical Sciences is required: Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% plus Physical Science SG. For Biological and Earth Sciences is required: The above mentioned requirements OR Mathematics SG 40% plus Physical Science HG 60% OR Mathematics SG 40% plus Biology HG 60% plus Physical Science SG

**Subjects recommended:** Biology, for study in Biological and Earth Sciences

**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level

**Selection:** Admission is subject to selection

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

B.Sc.(Ed.)

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Biology or Physical Science HG 40% or SG 50%

**Fees:** Approximately R4300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

B.Sc.(Ed.)

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate

with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics (HG) E symbol or (SG) D symbol or a pass in Special Mathematics. A minimum G symbol in Mathematics SG is required for admission to Special Mathematics

**Subjects recommended:** Biology for certain courses in Botany and Zoology. Physical Science for certain courses in Chemistry and Physics

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and a medical certificate

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** A minimum G symbol in Mathematics SG is required for admission to Special Mathematics

**Fees:** Approximately R3640 p.a.

**Venue:** Vista University

English or Afrikaans medium

Secondary Education Diploma (SED) (Natural Sciences)

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (F symbol) or SG 40% (E symbol) or Mathematics at first-year level or an equivalent course at first-year level. Physical Science HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol) is a prerequisite for certain courses in Chemistry or Physics

**Note:** Vista has the following campuses: Bloemfontein, East Rand (in Daveyton), Further Training (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (in Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto and Welkom (Thabong). Not all the courses are offered at each campus

**Fees:** Approximately R2850 p.a.

**Venue:** Vista University

English or Afrikaans medium

B.Sc.(Ed)

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (F symbol) or SG 40% (E symbol) or Mathe-

matics at first-year level or an equivalent course at first-year level. Physical Science HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol) is a prerequisite for Chemistry or Physics

**Note:** Vista has the following campuses: Bloemfontein, East Rand (in Daveyton), Further Training (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto and Welkom (in Thabong). Not all the courses are offered at each campus

**Fees:** Approximately R2850 p.a.

## **EDUCATION (SECONDARY): WOOD AND METAL WORK**

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**HOD (Sekondêr) (Hout- en Metaalwerk)**  
**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics or a natural science subject SG. First and Second Language HG and one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages)

**Note:** course is presented in co-operation with the Onderwyskollege Boland in Wellington

## **ENGINEERING**

**Occupation(s):** Aeronautical engineer; Agricultural engineer; Chemical engineer; Civil engineer; Electrical engineer; Electronics engineer; Industrial engineer; Materials engineer; Mechanical engineer; Metallurgical engineer; Mining engineer;

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Eng.**

**Fields:** Chemical Engineering; Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Metallurgical Engineering

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Lan-

guage HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol). If the language requirements have not been met, a course in Communication-Afrikaans should be passed during the first year. Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50% or technician students with Mathematics T2 60% and/or Chemistry and Physics T2 50%  
**Selection:** Selection may be required  
**Fees:** Approximately R6580 p.a.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Eng.**

**Fields:** Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Civil Engineering

**Duration:** 4 years (approved practical work is required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Candidates should comply with certain minimum requirements (M-counting). Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol) or Afrikaans as Third Language SG (C symbol)

**Selection:** Diagnostic tests and academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R5000 - R6000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**B.Sc. (Eng.)**

**Fields:** Chemical Engineering; Civil Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Materials Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Surveying and Geodetic Engineering; Electro-Mechanical Engineering

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG (D-symbol)

**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** An Academic Support Programme is offered to students who are not adequately

prepared for tertiary studies. The Programme expands the first two years of the regular four-year engineering degree programme over three years

**Fees:** First year: R7000; other than first year: R7650 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**B.Sc.(Eng.)**

**Fields:** Chemical Engineering; Civil Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Mechanical Engineering

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50%

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** To assist educationally disadvantaged students to bridge the gap between matric and the first year of Engineering, a Bridging Programme is offered. The selection for this Programme is by entrance test and an interview

**Fees:** Approximately R5000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban);  
University of Natal(Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium

**B.Sc. (Eng.)**

**Fields:** Agricultural Engineering; Civil Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Chemical Engineering

**Duration:** 4 years (vacation work is also required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 60% and Physical Science (or Chemistry or Physics) HG 60%

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** The first year of study may be done in either Durban or Pietermaritzburg. From the second year onwards only in Durban, except for Agricultural Engineering for which the final year must be done in Pietermaritzburg

**Fees:** 1993: R8130 p.a.. An approximate

increase of 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Sc. (Engineering)**

**Duration:** ONLY the first-year course for this degree is offered. A candidate who has successfully completed the first-year course, can apply to another South African university to continue his studies

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Basic requirement: A pass in Mathematics SG. Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) is required for courses in Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Statistics, Economics, Computer Science and Accounting. Mathematics SG (E symbol) is required for Mathematics Special

**Fees:** First year: R5640

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Eng.**

**Fields:** Industrial Engineering; Chemical Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Agricultural Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Metallurgical Engineering; Mining Engineering; Civil Engineering

**Duration:** 4 years full-time or 5 years, if the first academic year is spread over 2 years of extra-mural study

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Physical Science HG 50% (depending on field of study) and Mathematics HG 50%

**Additional requirements:** A certificate of health from the Medical Bureau of Industrial Illnesses for admission to Mining Engineering

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** Industrial and Mining Eng.: R7325 p.a.; Chemical Eng.: R6985 p.a.; Electronic Eng.: R6940 p.a.; Agricultural Eng.: R7455 p.a.; Mechanical Eng.: R7335 p.a.; Metallurgical Eng.: R7005

p.a.; Civil Eng.: R7020 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**B.Ing.**

**Fields:** Industrial Engineering; Chemical Engineering; Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Civil Engineering

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (D symbol) and Physical Science HG (E symbol) or SG (C symbol). Afrikaans HG and English

**Subjects recommended:** A modern European Language or an African Language

**Selection:** Scholastic achievement; academic ability; aptitude and interest; qualities of leadership and participation in extramural activities

**Fees:** R5800 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**B.Sc. (Eng.)**

**Fields:** Aeronautical Engineering; Chemical Engineering; Civil Engineering; Metallurgy and Materials Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Industrial Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Mining Engineering; Mineral Resource Management

**Duration:** 4 years full-time (practical training and vacation work is required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG. A pass in English First or Second Language HG or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

## FINE ART

**Occupation(s):** Fine artist

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**B.Fine Art**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** R6700 p.a.

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Diploma in Fine Art**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Fees:** R6700 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**B.A. (Fine Arts)**

**Duration:** 8 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission or a recognised Post-matriculation Diploma and 3 years' teaching experience

**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**B.A. (F.A.)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency

**Selection:** Portfolio of creative work and matriculation results

**Fees:** R6600 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville

English medium

**B.A. (F.A.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection:** Personal interview  
**Fees:** Approximately R4100 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**B.A. (F.A.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Fees:** R860 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**Diploma in Fine Arts**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission (E symbol average)  
**Fees:** R860 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium  
**B.A. (Fine Arts)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection:** Academic merit  
**Fees:** R7010 p.a. for 1993 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.A.(B.K.)**  
**Fields:** Information Design; Fine Art  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection:** Practical and theoretical aptitude test  
**Fees:** R6935 p.a.

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.A. (Fine Art)**  
Correspondence course;  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than two courses in the first year of study)  
**Additional requirements:** Candidate must be able to attend two workshops at an approved centre each year  
**Fees:** First year: R530 per course; second year: R550 per course; third and fourth year: R670 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.A.(B.K.)**  
**Fields:** Applied Graphics; Fine Art (pure); Jewellery and Metal Trade Design  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Selection:** Portfolio of creative work  
**Fees:** R5640 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.A.(B.K.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection:** Personal interview, portfolio of works of art and if necessary a practical test  
**Fees:** R6404 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**B.A. (Fine Art)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** English First Language HG or English Second Language HG 40% or a pass in the University's English Lan-

guage Proficiency test  
**Selection:** Academic merit, portfolio of work and an interview  
**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

## FOOD SCIENCE

**Occupation(s):** Food scientist

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Sc. (Voedselwetenskap)**  
**Duration:** 4 years (2 months' compulsory vacation work in an approved food factory or research organisation)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG or SG (D symbol) and a natural science subject SG (E symbol)  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science  
**Additional requirements:** Candidates with an average of less than 50% may be required to go through a selection session  
**Fees:** Approximately R5060 p.a.

## FORESTRY AND WOOD SCIENCE

**Occupation(s):** Forester; Wood scientist

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Sc. (Bosbou)**  
**Fields:** Silviculture; Silviculture - Nature Conservation; Forest Cultivation  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol) and a natural science subject SG  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science  
**Fees:** Approximately R5420 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Sc. (Houtkunde)**

**Duration:** 4 years and compulsory practical vacation work and a study tour during the third year of study

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (D symbol) and Physical Science HG (E symbol) or SG (C symbol). Candidates who do not meet these requirements, may be admitted on an ad hoc basis, provided they meet the following requirements: Mathematics SG (E symbol) and a natural science subject

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science  
**Fees:** Approximately R5420 p.a.

## HEALTH EDUCATION

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Diploma in Health Education**  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** A good pass in English  
**Additional requirements:** Proficiency in reading and writing either Xhosa or Sesotho. Testimonials of good conduct and a medical certificate  
**Selection:** Candidates are subject to selection  
**Note:** Experience in health care/teaching/-community work will be an advantage  
**Fees:** Approximately R3640 p.a.

## HOME ECONOMICS

**Occupation(s):** Home economist

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Huishoudkunde**  
**Fields:** Clothing and Family Resource Management; Socio-Economic; Food and Nutrition  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG or one other Natural Science subject (preferably Physical Science) HG plus Mathematics SG and Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol), or a course in Communication-Afrikaans, passed at the University  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science  
**Additional requirements:** A selection test may be required if matric results are not satisfactory  
**Fees:** Approximately R5225 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Huishoudkunde**  
**Fields:** General; Clothing Marketing; Food Management; Interior Design  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for admission to Clothing Marketing or Interior Design. Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50% is required for admission to Food Management  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science  
**Selection:** Average St. 9 examination results  
**Fees:** R5490 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Huishoudkunde**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG or Physical Science SG  
**Fees:** Approximately R4383 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde)**  
**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG or SG (E symbol)  
**Subjects recommended:** Biology  
**Fees:** R4903 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**B.A. (Human Ecology)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** At least 50% SG or 40% HG in one of the following subjects: Biology, Physiology, Mathematics or Physical Science  
**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**B.Home Econ.**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics  
**Fees:** R4540 p.a.

## HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE

**Occupation(s):** Sport advancement officer

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**B.A. (HMS)**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Fees:** First year: R6700; second and third year: R7200 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**B.A. (Human Movement Studies)**  
**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection:** Physical aptitude test  
**Fees:** Approximately R4100 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.A.(L.O.)**  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Additional requirements:** For admission to some degree subjects, it is required that certain matric subjects be passed at a specific level. Candidates for language courses (e.g. English, French, German, Latin), have to meet certain requirements. Mathematics HG 50% is required for a course in Mathematics and Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% or Geography HG 50% is required for a course in Geography  
**Selection:** Matriculation results  
**Fees:** R5055 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**B.A. (Human Movement Studies)**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Additional requirements:** Certificate of fitness and candidate should be younger than 30 years of age  
**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

## **JOURNALISM - SEE ALSO COMMUNICATION**

**Occupation(s):** Journalist

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**B.Journ.**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** If a student include English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Neder-

lands in his curriculum, a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned. For African Languages, French, German or Latin, a matriculation pass (HG or SG) is required in the corresponding matriculation subject (however, candidates fluent in the language concerned, may be admitted to African Languages, without a matriculation pass). Mathematics HG is required for a course in Mathematics  
**Fees:** First year: R6700; second, third and fourth years: R7200 p.a.

## **LAND SURVEYING**

**Occupation(s):** Land surveyor

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**B.Sc. (Survey.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** D symbol in both Mathematics and Physical Science on the HG  
**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** First year: R7000 and other than first year: R7650 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**B.Sc. (Land Surveying)**  
**Duration:** 4 years (vacation work is also required)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science or Chemistry or Physics HG 60%  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** R8130 p.a. for 1993 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Landmeetkunde**



**Duration:** 4 years and 6 months  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50%  
**Selection:** Average St. 9 examination results

## LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

**Occupation(s):** Landscape architect

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.L.**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50%  
**Selection:** Average St. 9 examination results

## LAW

**Occupation(s):** Public prosecutor; Magistrate; Attorney (only with a B.Proc.);  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Proc.**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG or Afrikaans Second Language HG (C symbol) or a course in Communication-Afrikaans, passed at the University. English Second Language HG  
**Additional requirements:** A selection test may be required if matric results are not satisfactory  
**Fees:** Approximately R6435 p.a.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Juris**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG or Afrikaans Second Language HG (C symbol), or a course in Communication-Afrikaans, passed at the University and English Second Language HG  
**Additional requirements:** A selection test may be required if matric results are not satisfactory  
**Fees:** Approximately R6435 p.a.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**BLC**  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** English Second Language HG and Afrikaans First Language HG or Afrikaans Second Language HG (C symbol). If the language requirements have not been met, a course in Communication-Afrikaans should be passed in the first year of study  
**Additional requirements:** A selection test may be required if matric results are not satisfactory  
**Note:** NB - introduction of this degree in 1994 is subject to ministerial approval

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Proc.**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) and English Second Language HG or English First Language HG (D symbol) and Afrikaans Second Language HG (C symbol)  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** Approximately R5000 - R6000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**B.Juris**  
**Duration:** 6 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate

with university admission  
**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**B.Crim.Justice**  
**Duration:** 6 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**B.Proc.**  
**Duration:** 8 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** One official language as First Language HG and the other official language as Second Language HG  
**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**B.Proc.**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Fees:** Approximately R4100 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**B.Juris**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Fees:** Approximately R4100 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**B.A. (Law)**  
**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Fees:** Approximately R4100 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare; University of Fort Hare (Bisho Branch)  
English medium  
**B.Proc.**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time (part-time at Bisho Branch)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Fees:** R860 per course p.a. (R430 per course per semester)

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare; University of Fort Hare (Bisho Branch)  
English medium  
**B.Juris**  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time (part-time at Bisho Branch)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Fees:** R860 per course p.a. (R430 per course per semester)

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium  
**B.Juris**  
**Duration:** 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Note:** Introduction of this degree is subject to Ministerial approval and that of the Senate of the University

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium  
**Diploma Iuris**  
**Duration:** 3 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Note:** Introduction of this diploma is sub-

ject to Ministerial approval and that of the Senate of the University

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban);  
University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium

**B.Proc.**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time or 5 years part-time (Part-time only at Pietermaritzburg)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** Full-time: R6680 p.a.; part-time: R1420 per course for 1994 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Juris**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** First year: R3640; second year: R3950; third year: R3640

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Proc.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** First year: R3830; second year: R4090; third year: R3830; fourth year: R3955

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Proc.**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time or part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Second and First Language HG 50%

**Selection:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Fees:** R3925 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Iur.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Second and First Language HG 50%

**Selection:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**BLC**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Second and First Language HG 50%

**Selection:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Fees:** R5465 p.a.

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Iur.**

Correspondence course;

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least three matric subjects is required to register for more than two courses in the first year of study)

**Subjects recommended:** Afrikaans or English (First Language) HG

**Fees:** First year: R530 per course; second year: R550 per course; third year: R670 per course

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Diploma in Iuris**

Correspondence course;

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission with at least 5 subjects on HG and/or SG

**Fees:** First year: R530 per course; second year: R550 per course; third year: R670 per course

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Proc.**

Correspondence course;

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least three matric subjects is required to register for more than two courses in the first year of study)

**Subjects recommended:** Afrikaans or English (First Language) HG

**Fees:** First year: R530 per course; second year: R550 per course; third and fourth year: R670 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**B.Iur.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Fees:** Approximately R4370 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**B.Proc.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Fees:** Approximately R4370 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.Proc.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** Afrikaans First Language HG and English First Language HG

**Fees:** R5609 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.Iur.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** R5864 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Iuris**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** Afrikaans and English HG

**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**B.A. (Law)**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Proc.**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time or 5 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** English HG and Afrikaans HG (language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)

**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**B.Proc.**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**B.Proc.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** Afrikaans and English HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and a medical certificate

**Fees:** Approximately R3640 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**B.Juris**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and a medical certificate

**Fees:** Approximately R3640 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**B.A. (Law)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (preference will be given to candidates with a C or D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Preference will be given to candidates with a D symbol in English

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and an entrance test may be required

**Fees:** R2680 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**B.Juris**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (preference will be given to candidates with a C or B symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Preference will be given to candidates with a D symbol in English

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and an entrance test may be required

**Fees:** R2680 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**B.Proc.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (preference will be given to candidates with a C or a D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Preference will be given to candidates with a D symbol in English

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and an entrance test may be required

**Fees:** R2680 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**B.A. (Criminal Justice)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** English (E symbol)

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and an entrance test may be required

**Fees:** R2680 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Zululand

English medium

**B.Proc.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** English and Afrikaans (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)

**Fees:** R4380 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**B.Juris**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** R4380 p.a.

**Venue:** VISTA University  
Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Proc**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior certificate with university admission

**Note:** Vista has at present the following campuses: Bloemfontein, East Rand (in Daveyton), Further Training (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (in Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto, Welkom (in Thabong). Not all the courses are offered at each campus

**Fees:** Approximately R2850 p.a.

**Venue:** VISTA University  
Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Juris**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior certificate with university admission

**Note:** Vista has at present the following campuses: Bloemfontein, East Rand (in Daveyton), Further Training (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (in Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto, Welkom (in Thabong). Not all the courses are offered at each campus

**Fees:** Approximately R2850 p.a.

## LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

**Occupation(s):** Librarian; Information worker

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**B.Bibl.**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol) or a course in Communication-Afrikaans, passed at the University

**Additional requirements:** A selection test may be required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Fees:** Approximately R4795 p.a.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Bibl.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language HG (C symbol) or Afrikaans Third Language SG (C symbol)

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R5000 - R6000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**B.Bibl.**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time (fieldwork during the third and fourth years of study)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** R860 · R990 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Lower Diploma in Library and Information Science**

**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission (E symbol average)  
**Fees:** R990 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Bibl.**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time or 5 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.A. (Inligtingkunde)**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** R5080 p.a.

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**B.Bibl.**  
Correspondence course;  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least three matric subjects is required to register for more than two courses in the first year of study)  
**Fees:** First year: R530 per course; second year: R550 per course; third and fourth year: R670 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Bibl.**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol ave-

rage)  
**Fees:** Approximately R4380 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**B.Bibl.**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Fees:** Approximately R4790 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Bibl.**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Fees:** R4615 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Lower Diploma in Library and Information Science**  
**Duration:** 3 years (3 weeks' practical work following the first year and 3 weeks' practical work following the second year, in an approved library)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** Two languages at HG plus one additional subject at HG  
**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**B.Bibl.**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Note:** Candidates in possession of a Bachelor's degree, may also apply for the B.-Bibl. degree  
**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**B.Inf.**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time or 5 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** Testimonial of good conduct and a medical certificate of good health

**Fees:** R2900 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**Lower Diploma in Information Science**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Additional requirements:** Testimonial of good conduct and a medical certificate of good health

**Note:** A candidate who has completed the first year of study for the bachelor's degree, may continue with the second year of study in this diploma

**Fees:** Approximately R3640 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Zululand

English medium

**B.Bibl.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** R4580 p.a.

## MEDICAL SCIENCES

**Occupation(s):** Medical representative; Medical research

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville

English medium

**B.Med.Sci.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Biology or Physical Science HG or at least 50% SG

**Selection:** Points system. Students may also be required to appear before a selection committee

**Fees:** Approximately R5000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**B.Med.Sc.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics, Physical Science, Biology and English HG

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** R8560 p.a. for 1993 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**B.Med.Sci.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50%

**Selection:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**B.Med.Sc.**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Only selected M.B.,-Ch.B. students will be permitted

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** First year: R5060, thereafter R7200 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North

English medium

**B.Sc. (Med. Sci.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol)

**Additional requirements:** Medical cer-



tificate and testimonials of good conduct  
**Selection:** Matriculation examination results  
**Fees:** Approximately R4790 p.a.

## **MEDICINE**

**Occupation(s):** Medical doctor

**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**M.B., Ch.B.**  
**Duration:** 6 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics and Physical Science  
**Additional requirements:** Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council  
**Selection:** Merit  
**Fees:** First year: R5180; second year: R5660; third year: R6300; fourth year: R7425; fifth year: R6570; sixth year: R6340

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**M.B., Ch.B.**  
**Duration:** 6 years full-time (regular programme) or 7 years full-time (Medical Academic Support Programme)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG or SG 50%  
**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Selection:** Academic achievement and a personal questionnaire  
**Note:** The University also offers a M.B., Ch.B. Academic Support Programme. This programme has been designed to assist selected students studying for a degree in Medicine to make the transition from a Department of Education and Training or Transkei schools to university. Extra tuition is given in certain of the courses studied  
**Fees:** R9200 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**M.B., Ch.B.**  
**Duration:** 6 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (C symbol)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics, Physical Science, Biology and English HG  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Note:** This course is not available for white students  
**Fees:** R8560 p.a. for 1993 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**M.B., Ch.B.**  
**Duration:** 6 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50%  
**Selection:** Average St. 9 examination results  
**Fees:** R5265 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**M.B., Ch.B.**  
**Duration:** 6 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (B symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol)  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science and/or Biology and/or Physiology  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** First year: R5060, thereafter R7200 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**M.B., Ch.B.**  
**Duration:** 6 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a B

symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science and Biology

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**M.B.,Ch.B.**

**Duration:** 6 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG or at least 60% SG and one of the following subjects HG or at least 60% SG: Biology, Physical Science or Physiology. English HG (First or Second Language) or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test

**Selection:** Personal interview, scholastic achievement and a biographical questionnaire

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium

**M.B.,Ch.B.**

**Duration:** 6 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and a medical certificate

**Selection:** Merit

**Fees:** Approximately R5850 p.a.

## METEOROLOGY

**Occupation(s):** Meteorologist

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Sc. (Weerkunde)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50%

**Selection:** Average St. 9 examination results

## MILITARY SCIENCE

**Occupation(s):** Occupations in the Defence force

**Venue:** Saldanha Military Academy; University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**B.Mil.**

**Fields:** Human Sciences; Management Sciences; Natural Sciences

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol) for Management Sciences. Mathematics HG (D symbol) or SG (B symbol) and Physical Science HG or SG (D symbol) for the Natural Sciences course

**Selection:** Must be accepted by a Military Selection Board

**Fees:** Approximately R4380 p.a.

## MUSIC

**Occupation(s):** Music teacher; Musician; Singer; Organist

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**B.Mus.**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol), or a course in Communication-Afrikaans, passed at the University. At least 60% (HG or SG) in Music as matric subject or Grade VII in one instrument and Grade V in theory (UNISA)

**Additional requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Fees:** Approximately R6020 p.a.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Universiteitsdiploma in Musiek**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol) or a course in Communication-Afrikaans, passed at the University  
**Additional requirements:** Adequate music potential. Students who wish to register for Music History must be able to read Music Notation

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Licentiate Diploma in Music**  
**Fields:** Performers; Teachers of School Music; Teachers of an Instrument or Singing  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Selection:** Practical music ability  
**Note:** This diploma is usually combined with a degree  
**Fees:** School Music: R7900 p.a.. Instrument or Singing: First and second year: R7200; third year (provided the practical being completed): R7200. Performers: R7200 p.a.

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**B.Mus.**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Additional requirements:** Knowledge of and skills in music which are at Senior Certificate level (an introductory programme is required if this level has not been reached)  
**Fees:** First and second year: R7200 p.a.; third year (provided half-course practical completed): R7200; fourth year (provided the practical completed): R6400

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Performers Diploma in Opera**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** Music HG (50%) or SG (60%) OR Grade V Theory (UNISA) and Grade VII Practical (UNISA) OR a practical audition and theory examination  
**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Fees:** R7950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Performers Certificate in Opera**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Grade V Theory of Music and Grade VII Practical (UNISA) OR a practical audition and a theory examination  
**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Fees:** R7950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Teachers Licentiate Diploma in Music**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** Music 50% HG or 60% SG OR grade V Theory of Music and Grade VII Practical (UNISA) OR a practical audition and theory examination  
**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Fees:** R7950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Performers Certificate in Music**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Grade V Theory (UNISA) and Grade VII Practical (UNISA) OR a practical audition and theory examination

**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Fees:** R7950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Performers Diploma in Music**  
**Fields:** Accompanying; Jazz Studies (Performance); Jazz Studies (Composition and Arrangement); Orchestral Studies; Solo  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** Music HG (50%) or SG (60%) OR Grade V Theory (UNISA) and Grade VII Practical (UNISA) OR a practical audition and theory examination  
**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Fees:** R7950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**B.Mus.**  
**Fields:** General; Education; Practical; Musicology; Library and Information Science; Orchestral Studies; Jazz Studies (Performance); Jazz Studies (Composition and Arrangement)  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Music HG 60% or SG 70% OR Grade V Theory (UNISA) and Grade VII Practical (UNISA) OR a practical audition and theory examination  
**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Fees:** R7950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Certificate in Music**  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Selection:** Audition

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**B.Mus.**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Additional requirements:** Practical and theoretical competence for the course  
**Fees:** Approximately R5000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Diploma in Jazz Performance**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission or necessary skills and abilities  
**Selection:** Selection tests  
**Fees:** R4820 p.a. for 1993 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**University Diploma in Music Performance**  
**Fields:** Classical Music; Jazz  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Grade VII standard is required for specialisation in Classical Music  
**Selection:** Selection tests  
**Fees:** R4820 p.a. for 1993 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**B.Mus.**  
**Fields:** Composition; Ethnomusicology; Jazz Studies; Music Education; Music Technology; Musicology; Orchestral Performance; Performance (Instrumental)  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection:** Selection tests

**Fees:** R7010 p.a. for 1993 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

**Diploma in Music Education**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** For courses in Systematic Music Theory and Main Instrument, Music HG 50% or SG 60% or equivalent standard in Theory and Practical, is required. For Class Music a Grade V Certificate (UNISA) is required

**Selection:** Subject to selection

**Fees:** First and second year: R4045; third year: R4275

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Mus.**

**Fields:** Music Education; Musicology; Performers (Music)

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** For a course in Systematic Music Theory and Main Instrument: Music SG 60% or HG 50% or Grade VII (Theory) and Grade V (Practical). Class Music: Grade V certificate (UNISA)

**Fees:** B.Mus.(Musicology): First year: R4445; second year: R5460; third year: R5365; fourth year: R5405. B.Mus.(Education): First year: R4445; second year: R5460; third year: R5965; fourth year: R4790. B.Mus.(Performers): First year: R4445; second year: R5460; third year: R5210; fourth year: R4835

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**B.Mus.**

Music; General; Performing Art

**Fields:** General; Performing Art

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade VII Practical (UNISA)

**Selection:** Practical admission test

**Fees:** R7725 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**B.A. (met Musiek)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with University admission

**Selection:** Practical admission examination

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Mus.**

Correspondence course;

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least three matric subjects is required to register for more than two courses in the first year of study)

**Subjects required:** Grade V (UNISA) in a keyboard instrument or matric Music or an entrance examination is required for students who wish to register for Harmony and Counterpoint

**Additional requirements:** A sound knowledge of the rudiments of Music, equivalent to Grade III Theory (UNISA) or an equivalent examination

**Fees:** First year: R530 per course; second year: R550 per course; third and fourth year: R670 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**B.Mus.**

**Fields:** Composition; Music Science; Practical Music

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Music HG (D symbol)

or SG (C symbol) OR Grade VII Practical and Grade VI Harmony (UNISA) OR an admission examination  
**Fees:** Approximately R4380 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.A. (with Music)**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol, average)  
**Subjects required:** Music HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) OR Grade VII Practical (UNISA) and Grade VI Harmony (UNISA) OR an entrance examination  
**Additional requirements:** A confidential report by a qualified music teacher  
**Fees:** Approximately R4380 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Lisensiaat in Musiekvoordrag**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without University admission (D symbol average)  
**Additional requirements:** An entrance examination in the major instrument equivalent to Grade VIII (UNISA) or an entrance examination in Singing, equivalent to Grade VII (UNISA), is required. To register for a course in Harmony an entrance examination is also required (candidates with Music (C symbol) or Grade VI Harmony are exempted from this examination)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Lisensiaat in Musiekonderwys**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission (D symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** Music HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) OR Grade VII Practical and Grade VI Harmony (UNISA) OR an

admission examination

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Kerkorrelisdiplooma**  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% or SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard  
**Additional requirements:** Admission test in organ playing  
**Selection:** Musical skill in Performing Art, musicality and general knowledge of music

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Musiekonderrig vir nie-graad/diploma-doeleindes**  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Selection:** General knowledge of music

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.A. (Musiek)**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% or SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard  
**Additional requirements:** Satisfactory vocal ability is required if Singing is to be presented as recital instrument  
**Selection:** Musical skill in Performing Art, musicality and general knowledge of music  
**Fees:** R4010 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Mus.**

**Fields:** History of Music; Music Theory; Orchestral Performance; Practical Music

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% or SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard

**Additional requirements:** Satisfactory vocal ability is required if Singing is to be presented as recital instrument and if a keyboard is not the recital instrument, the second instrument should be a keyboard

**Selection:** Musical skill in Performing Art, musicality and general knowledge of music

**Fees:** R4010 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium

**Diploma in Music Teaching**

**Duration:** 3 or 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Two languages HG plus an additional subject at HG. Grade V Theory and Grade VI Practical (UNISA)

**Additional requirements:** Entrance examination

**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium

**B.A. (Mus.)**

**Duration:** 3 or 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Grade V Theory and Grade VI Practical (UNISA)

**Additional requirements:** Entrance examination

**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand English medium

**Licentiate in Music**

**Fields:** Opera; Orchestral Performance; Performance and Teaching

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English (First or Second Language) HG or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test

**Selection:** Interview and audition

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand English medium

**B.Mus.**

**Fields:** General; Composition; Light Music; Performance and Teaching

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English First Language HG or English Second Language HG (E symbol) or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test. A good pass in Music as a matriculation subject or Grade V Theory (UNISA) and Grade VII Practical (UNISA) or equivalent examinations

**Selection:** Academic achievement, interview and audition

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Transkei English medium

**University Licentiate in Music Education**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission with an E symbol average

**Subjects required:** Grade V of Music Theory at a recognised music institution

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and a medical certificate

**Fees:** Approximately R3640 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda English medium

**B.A. (Music Option)**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol ave-

rage)

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) and Grade V Theory of UNISA or ABRSM or TCL or the Certificate in Music from this University

**Additional requirements:** Practical and theoretical aptitude test and testimonials of good conduct

**Fees:** First year: R3240; second and third year: R1360 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Certificate in Music**

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Additional requirements:** Practical and theoretical aptitude test and a testimonial of good conduct

**Fees:** R2830 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Zululand

English medium

**B.Mus.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** Any of the grade examinations in Music (theory or practical), from UNISA or other examining bodies

**Selection:** Interest and aptitude in music

**Fees:** R4540 p.a.

## NATURAL SCIENCES

**Occupation(s):** Mathematician; Botanist; Zoologist; Systems analyst; Biochemist; Biologist; Chemist; Entomologist; Geologist; Statistician; Physicist, Actuary; Cartographer; Mineralogist; Computer programmer

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**B.Sc.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics HG and Physical Science or Biology HG. If a student wishes to include one of the following subjects in his curriculum, the following additional requirements apply: **Mathematics Special:** Mathematics HG (E symbol); **Mathematics I:** Mathematics HG (D symbol) or Mathematics Special; **Chemistry Special:** Physical Science HG (E symbol); **Chemistry I:** Physical Science HG (D symbol) or Chemistry Special

**Selection:** Academic merit

**Fees:** First year: R4680; second year: R6660; third year: R6210

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**B.Sc.**

**Fields:** General; Dietetics; Economical subjects; Engineering subjects; Material Science

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** The minimum requirements are: Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol) or a course in Communication-Afrikaans, passed at the University, and Mathematics HG or Mathematics SG plus one other Natural Science subject (preferably Physical Science) at HG. Additional requirements: Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% for students who wishes to register for a course in Mathematics. Physical Science is required for some of the Chemistry courses

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science SG

**Additional requirements:** A selection test may be required if matric results are not satisfactory. Medical fitness is required for Human Movement Science

**Fees:** Approximately R5225 p.a.



**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Sc.**  
**Fields:** Actuarial Science; Biological Sciences; Earth Sciences; Financial Orientation; Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language HG (C symbol) or Afrikaans SG (C symbol) and Mathematics HG 50%. The following additional requirements apply if a student wishes to register for a course in the following: Actuarial Sciences: Mathematics HG 70%; Financial Orientation: Accounting HG 60% and Mathematics HG 50%  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** Approximately R5000 - R6000 p.a.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Sc. (Inligtingstegnologie)**  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language HG (C symbol) or Afrikaans SG (C symbol) and Mathematics HG (D symbol)  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** Approximately R5000 - R6000 p.a.

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**B.Sc. (Information Systems)**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol)  
**Fees:** R7200 p.a.

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**B.Sc.**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) and a pass in Physical Science or Biology  
**Fees:** R7200 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**B.Sc.**  
**Duration:** 6 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission or an approved three year Diploma in Education and 2 years' teaching experience  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG or Mathematics SG (D symbol) and one of the following subjects at HG: Biology, Geography or Physical Science  
**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**B.Sc.**  
**Fields:** Chemical Sciences; Earth Sciences; Life Sciences; Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (A symbol) and a pass in one natural science subject (Physical Science, Biology or Physiology) HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). If a student wishes to include Chemistry or Physics in his curriculum, a pass in Physical Science HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) is also required  
**Additional requirements:** English Language proficiency  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** First year: R7000; second and third year: R7650 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville

English medium

**B.Sc.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG or at least 50% (D symbol) SG. Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (C symbol) and Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) is required for certain courses in Mathematics, Computer Science, Chemistry and Physics

**Selection:** Candidates are subject to selection

**Fees:** Approximately R4400 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare

English medium

**B.Sc.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG. If a student wishes to include one of the following subjects in his curriculum, the following additional requirements apply: Mathematics I: Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol); Statistics I: Mathematics SG (E symbol); Botany, Geography and Computer Studies: Mathematics SG (F symbol)

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** R990 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**B.Sc.**

**Fields:** Applied Biological Sciences; Biological Sciences; Earth Sciences; Human Sciences; Physical Sciences; Pure and Applied Mathematical Sciences

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Phy-

sical Science or Biology HG 40% or SG 60%

**Selection:** Academic merit

**Fees:** R7890 p.a. for 1993 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**B.Sc.**

**Fields:** Biological Sciences; Computer Sciences; General and Earth Sciences; Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% and Physical Science or Biology HG 40% or SG 70%. Mathematics HG 50% is required for students intending to register for the fields: Physical Sciences, Mathematical Sciences or Computer Sciences

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** R7890 p.a. for 1993 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Sc.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Minimum requirement: Mathematics SG. However, if a candidate wishes to include a course in Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Statistics, Economics, Accounting or Computer Science in his curriculum, Mathematics SG 50% or HG 40% is required and Mathematics SG 40% is required for Mathematics Special

**Fees:** First year: R4905 - R5275; second year: R4795 - R4960; third year: R4795 - R5210

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**B.Sc.**

**Fields:** Biological Sciences; Chemical Sciences; Earth Sciences; Information

Technology; Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50%

**Selection:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Fees:** Approximately R5230 - R7140 p.a.

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Sc.**

Correspondence course;

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least three matric subjects is required to register for more than two courses in the first year of study)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%

**Fees:** First year: R530 per course; second year: R550 per course; third year: R670 per course

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**B.Sc.**

**Fields:** General; Engineering subjects; Human Movement Science

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science (with one at HG) OR a pass in Mathematics HG or SG (C symbol) and a natural science subject HG or SG (C symbol). If a student wishes to register for the Engineering subjects option, Mathematics HG (D symbol) and Physical Science H(G) or S(G) (C symbol) are required

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science for courses in Chemistry and Physics. Biology and Physical Science for courses in Botany or Zoology

**Additional requirements:** A medical

report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science  
**Fees:** R5060 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwaqwa Branch)  
English medium

**B.Sc.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol)

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Selection:** Matriculation examination results

**Fees:** Approximately R4790 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.Sc.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D aggregate)

**Subjects required:** Mathematical Sciences: Mathematics HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) and Physical Science SG. Biological and Earth Sciences: Mathematics HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) and Physical Science SG OR Mathematics HG or SG (E symbol) and Physical Science HG (C symbol) OR Mathematics HG or SG (E symbol) and Biology HG (C symbol) and Physical Science SG

**Subjects recommended:** Biology

**Fees:** R4903 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Sc.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Biology or Physical Science HG 40% or SG 50%

**Fees:** Approximately R4300 - R4554 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**B.Sc.**

**Fields:** Biological and Life Sciences; Earth Sciences; Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics HG or at least 60% SG. English HG (First or Second Language) or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Note:** The University also offers a basic B.Sc. bridging programme at the College of Science

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**B.Sc.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) or a pass in Special Mathematics. Students who wish to follow a course in Mathematics I, must have passed Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (C symbol) or Special Mathematics (Mathematics SG (G symbol) is required to be admitted to Special Mathematics)

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science for prospective students in Chemistry and Physics. Biology for prospective students in Botany and Zoology

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and a medical certificate

**Selection:** Merit

**Fees:** Approximately R4260 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium  
**B.Sc.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics, Physical Science and English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and an entrance test may be required

**Selection:** Candidates subject to selection

**Fees:** R3240 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**B.Sc.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%

**Fees:** R4540 p.a.

**Venue:** Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Sc.**

**Fields:** General; Economical subjects; Human Sciences subjects

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol) or a course in Communication-Afrikaans passed at the University. Mathematics HG or Mathematics SG plus one other Natural Science subject (preferably Physical Science) at HG. If a student wishes to register for a course in Mathematics, Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% is required

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science SG

**Additional requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Fees:** Approximately R5225 p.a.

**Venue:** VISTA University  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**B.Sc.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Matric Mathematics HG (F symbol) or SG 40% (E symbol) or Mathematics at first-year level or an equivalent course at first-year level. If a candidate wishes to include a course in Chemistry or Physics in his curriculum, Physical Science HG (F symbol) or SG 40% (E symbol) is also required

**Note:** Vista has at present the following campuses: Bloemfontein, East Rand (in Daveyton), Further Training (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (in Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto, Welkom (in Thabong). Not all the courses are offered at each campus

**Fees:** Approximately R2850 p.a.

## **NURSING**

**Occupation(s):** Nurse

**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium

**B.Cur.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics and Physical Science (preferably both on HG)

**Selection:** Merit

**Fees:** First year: R4550; second year: R5450; third year: R3615; fourth year: R3930

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Cur.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol) or a course in Communi-

cation-Afrikaans, passed at the University  
**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics and/or Physical Science and/or Biology  
**Additional requirements:** Registered as nursing student at an approved training hospital

**Selection:** Selection programme

**Fees:** Approximately R5530 p.a.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Cur.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language HG (C symbol) or Afrikaans SG (C symbol)

**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics and Physical Science

**Additional requirements:** Registered as student nurse with the SANC

**Selection:** Academic achievement and interview

**Fees:** Approximately R5000 - R6000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**B. Nursing Science**

**Duration:** 9 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**B. Nursing**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English or Afrikaans or Mathematics HG (C symbol). Biology or Physical Science HG or SG (D symbol) and Mathematics HG or SG (D symbol)

**Additional requirements:** Certificate of physical fitness, at least 17 years old and

English language proficiency  
**Selection:** Academic achievement and a questionnaire  
**Fees:** R7650 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**B.Cur.**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics, Physical Science and Biology  
**Selection:** Candidates are subject to selection  
**Fees:** R1020 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**B.Cur.**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Additional requirements:** Registered as nursing student at an approved training hospital  
**Selection:** Academic merit  
**Fees:** R6680 p.a. for 1993 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**B.Cur.**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics, Biology, Physical Science  
**Additional requirements:** Registered as student nurse with the SANC and proof of enrolment as student nurse at an approved training hospital  
**Selection:** Subject to selection  
**Fees:** First year: R4695; second year: R4160; third year: R4975; fourth year: R4360

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Cur.**  
Nursing  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science or Mathematics  
**Additional requirements:** Proof of enrolment as student nurse at an approved training hospital  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** R4525 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Cur.**  
Nursing  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Soc.Sc. (Verpleegkunde)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a D symbol average)  
**Selection:** Physical and mental ability  
**Fees:** R4873 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**B.Cur.**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**B.Nursing**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** English HG (First or Second Language) or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test and also Mathematics HG or at least 50% SG  
**Subjects recommended:** Biology, Physical Science, Physiology  
**Selection:** Personal interview, scholastic achievement, biographical questionnaire  
**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**B.Cur.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics, Physical Science

**Additional requirements:** Proficient in Zulu

**Fees:** R4530 p.a.

## OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

**Occupation(s):** Occupational therapist

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**B.Occ.Ther.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics and Physical Science

**Additional requirements:** Registration with the SAMDC as student occupational therapist

**Selection:** Merit

**Fees:** First year: R4805; second year: R5070; third year: R4190 and fourth year: R3690

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**B.Sc. (Occ. Ther.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% and Physical Science HG 40% or SG 50%

**Subjects recommended:** Biology

**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency

**Selection:** Rating system

**Note:** Students who did not gain admission are considered with a view to possible admission to the academic support programmes in Occupational Therapy

**Fees:** R7650 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**B.Occ.Ther.**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) or a Natural Science subject HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Selection:** Academic merit

**Fees:** Approximately R5000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Arbeidsterapie**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Physical Science HG 40% or SG 50% or Biology HG 40% or SG 50%

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** R5555 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Arbeidsterapie**

**Duration:** 4 years (vacation work is also required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science and/or Biology and/or Physiology  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** Approximately R4770 - R5420 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Arbeidsterapie**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission and an average D symbol  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics or Physical Science or Biology SG  
**Selection:** Academic achievement and a personal interview

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**B.Sc. (Occupational Therapy)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** Biology, Mathematics and/or Physical Science  
**Selection:** Merit  
**Note:** After commencement of the course, the student shall register as an Occupational Therapy student with the S.A. Medical and Dental Council  
**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**B.Sc. (Occ. Ther.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** English HG (or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test) and Mathematics HG or SG 50%  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science and/or Biology and/or Physiology  
**Selection:** Scholastic achievement and an

interview  
**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

## OPTOMETRY

**Occupation(s):** Optometrist

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Optom.**  
**Duration:** 4 years (a fifth year's internship may be required before registration as professional optometrist)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (C symbol) and Physical Science or Biology HG (C symbol)  
**Selection:** Academic achievement and diagnostic tests  
**Fees:** Approximately R5000 - R6000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**B.Optom.**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time (clinical work is required in both on-campus and community-based clinics)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) and Biology HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) or Physical Science HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)  
**Selection:** Academic merit  
**Fees:** Approximately R5000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**B.Optom.**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol) or HG (F symbol). The successful completion of Unify, the Foundation Year in Mathematics and Science, is also acceptable for admission



**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct  
**Selection:** Matriculation examination results  
**Fees:** Approximately R4790 p.a.

## **PARKS AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT**

**Occupation(s):** Parks and recreation manager

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**B. in Parke- en Rekreasiestuur**  
**Duration:** 4 years and compulsory practical vacation work  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics SG and a natural science subject SG  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science  
**Fees:** Approximately R4770 - R5420 p.a.

## **PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT - SEE ALSO COMMERCE AND FINANCE**

**Occupation(s):** Personnel manager

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**B.A. (Personnel Management)**  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Fees:** Approximately R860 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.P.L. (B. in Personnel Management)**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission and a D symbol aggregate  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG is required for certain courses in Economics

and Business Economics  
**Selection:** Academic performance  
**Fees:** Approximately R5263 p.a.

## **PHARMACY**

**Occupation(s):** Pharmacist

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Pharm.**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol) and Physical Science HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol); Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol) or a pass mark in Communication-Afrikaans at the University  
**Selection:** Academic achievement and psychometric testing  
**Fees:** R6200 p.a.

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**B.Pharm.**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (D symbol) and Physical Science HG (D symbol) or SG (B symbol) or Biology HG (D symbol) or SG (B symbol)  
**Fees:** First year: R7200 p.a., second year: R7200 p.a., third year: R7400 p.a. and fourth year: R7900 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**B.Pharm.**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time plus 1 year internship (a considerable amount of time is devoted to pharmaceutical health care and clinically related matters in both on-campus and community-based facilities)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) and Biology HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) or Physical Science HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Selection:** Academic merit

**Fees:** Approximately R5000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Pharm.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% and a pass in Physical Science HG or SG and (preferably) Biology

**Subjects recommended:** Biology

**Selection:** Merit

**Fees:** First year: R4475; second year: R5285; third year: R5130 and fourth year: R4470

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**B.Pharm.**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol) or HG (F symbol) plus Biology and Physical Science SG (D symbol) or HG (E symbol). The successful completion of Unify, the Foundation Year in Mathematics and Science, is also acceptable for admission

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Selection:** Matriculation examination results

**Fees:** Approximately R4790 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Pharm.**

**Duration:** 4 years followed by 1 year internship under the auspices of the University

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) and Biology HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) or Physical Science HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Note:** If the number of applicants exceed the number of available places, students will be selected for the second year of study

**Fees:** Approximately R4300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**B.Pharm.**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time and one year as a trainee before registration with the South African Pharmacy Council as a qualified pharmacist

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test and Mathematics HG or SG 60% and one of the following subjects: Biology, Physical Science or Physiology

**Additional requirements:** Registration with the SA Pharmacy Council as pharmacy student

**Selection:** Academic achievement and a biographical questionnaire

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

## PHYSIOTHERAPY

**Occupation(s):** Physiotherapist

**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium

**B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics HG and Physical Science HG

**Additional requirements:** Registration with the SAMDC as student physiotherapist

**Selection:** Academic merit

**Fees:** First year: R5310; second year: R4970; third year: R4015 and fourth year: R3740

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% and Physical Science HG 40% or SG 50%

**Subjects recommended:** Biology

**Additional requirements:** Certificate of physical fitness and English language proficiency

**Selection:** Rating system

**Note:** Students who do not gain admission, are considered to possible admission to the academic support programmes in Physiotherapy

**Fees:** R7650 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville

English medium

**B.Physio.**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) and Biology HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) or Physical Science HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Selection:** Academic merit

**Fees:** Approximately R5000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**B.Phys.T.**

**Duration:** 4 years (including clinical training at an approved institution)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50% and Physical Science HG 50%

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** R5770 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)**

**Duration:** 4 years (vacation work is also required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (C symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60%

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science and/or Biology and/or Physiology

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate

**Selection:** Academic achievement

**Fees:** Approximately R5420 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.Sc. (Fisioterapie)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission and an average D symbol

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG

**Selection:** Tests and an interview

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol), Physical Science HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) and/or Biology HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Selection:** Academic achievement and a personal interview

**Note:** Registration with the S.A. Medical and Dental Council as physiotherapy student within two months after admission to the course

**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** English HG or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test and Mathematics HG or SG 50%  
**Additional requirements:** Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council as a student  
**Selection:** Academic potential  
**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

## POLICE SCIENCE

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**B.A. (Pol.)**  
Correspondence course;  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least three matric subjects is required to register for more than two courses in the first year of study)  
**Fees:** First year of study: R530 per subject; second year of study: R550 per subject; third and fourth year of study: R670 per subject p.a.

## QUANTITY SURVEYING

**Occupation(s):** Quantity surveyor  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**B.Sc. (Q.S.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% and a natural science subject  
**Selection:** Matriculation results and a written motivation for choosing the degree  
**Fees:** R7950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**B.Sc. (Q.S.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 70%  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science or Chemistry and Physics  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** R8130 p.a. for 1993 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**B.Sc. (Q.S.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%  
**Additional requirements:** A special admission examination may be required  
**Fees:** First year: R4685; second year: R6310; third year: R6290 and fourth year: R6010

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Sc. (Q.S.)**  
**Duration:** 5 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% and Physical Science HG 40% or SG 40%  
**Selection:** Matriculation results  
**Fees:** R6480 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Sc. (Q.S.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time; 6 months' compulsory vacation work with a quantity surveyor during the course  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate

with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG or SG 50% and Physical Science or Economics or Business Economics or Accounting  
**Selection:** Merit

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**B.Sc. (Q.S.)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG (or a pass in the University's English Proficiency test) and Mathematics HG or SG 60% and Biology or Geography or Physical Science or Physiology

**Selection:** Matriculation results

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

## RADIOGRAPHY

**Occupation(s):** Radiographer

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**B.Rad. (Diagnostic)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG and Physical Science HG

**Additional requirements:** Physically fit, at least 18 years of age and registered with the SAMDC as student radiologist

**Selection:** Academic merit

**Fees:** First year: R4870; second year: R4220 and third year: R4290

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**B.Rad. (Radiodiagnostic)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% plus Physical Science HG 40% or SG 50% or Biology HG 40% or SG

50%

**Selection:** Matriculation results

**Fees:** R5875 p.a.

## SOCIAL SCIENCES - SEE ALSO ARTS

**Occupation(s):** Sociologist; Anthropologist; Journalist; Personnel manager; Public relations officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Social worker

**Venue:** Rhodes University; Rhodes University (East London division)

English medium

**B.Soc.Sc.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** For a course in either English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands, a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned. For entry into other language courses (e.g. an African Language, French, German or Latin) a matriculation pass is required in the corresponding subject (however, candidates fluent in the particular language, may be admitted without a matriculation pass)

**Fees:** R6700 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**B.Soc.Sc.**

**Duration:** 6 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**B.Soc.Sc.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English Second Language HG or English First Language HG

(D symbol) or a pass for English for Academic Purposes at the University (unless candidate performed satisfactory in the English for Language Proficiency Test) and a pass in at least four of the following subjects: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Arabic, Drama, Mathematics, Music, Nederlands, Physical Science, Portuguese or Spanish

**Additional requirements:** The rating system is used to select students for Psychology, English, Environmental and Geographical Science, certain Commerce courses or Computer Science (if selected as an option). Mathematics HG 40% or SG 80% is required for certain Mathematical courses or Mathematics HG 50% for other Mathematical courses (if selected as an option)

**Selection:** Rating system

**Fees:** R6600 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium

**B.Soc.Sc.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Students who wish to register for a course in Calculus, are required to have a pass in Mathematics of at least 50% HG

**Selection:** Academic merit

**Fees:** R6680 p.a. for 1993 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Afrikaans or English medium

**B.A. (Social Sciences)**

Correspondence course;

**Fields:** Social Work; Psychology; Sociology; Marriage Counselling and Consultation

**Duration:** 4 years (1 or 2 laboratory sessions of 1 week each is required every

year) and practical work is compulsory throughout the year for a certain number of hours per week at a welfare organisation  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Additional requirements:** Candidate must make special arrangements in good time for practical experience if he/she will not be able to do practical work on a regular basis

**Fees:** First year of study: R530 per subject; second year of study: R550 per subject and third and fourth year of study: R670 per subject p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**B.Soc.Sc.**

**Fields:** Industrial Sociology; Criminology; Psychology: Prison Administration; Sociology: Academic and Research; Sociology: Defence Force, Police Service or Prison Administration; Sociology: Administration and Industry; Sociology: Socio Economic Development; Psychology: General; Psychology: Education; Nursing

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission and at least an average D symbol (a potential test may be required if an average D symbol was not reached)

**Selection:** Selection for nursing candidates

**Fees:** R4873 p.a.

## SOCIAL WORK

**Occupation(s):** Social worker

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**B.A.(M.W.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission and an average of at least 60%

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (E symbol) or Second Language HG (C symbol), or a course in Communication-Afrikaans passed at the University  
**Selection:** Personal interview and psychometric tests  
**Fees:** Approximately R5410 p.a.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.A. (Soc.Sc.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language HG (C symbol) or SG (C symbol) and Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)  
**Selection:** Matriculation results and diagnostic tests  
**Note:** An oath of secrecy is required  
**Fees:** Approximately R5000 - R6000 p.a.

**Venue:** Rhodes University; Rhodes University (East London division)  
English medium  
**B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** For a course in either English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands, a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned. For entry into other languages (e.g. an African Language, French, German or Latin), a matriculation pass is required in the particular subject (however, candidates fluent in the specific language, may be admitted without a matriculation pass)  
**Additional requirements:** Physically and mentally fit to do the work  
**Fees:** First, second & third year: R6700 p.a. and fourth year: R5200 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)**  
**Duration:** 8 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Fees:** Approximately R425 - R510 per subject

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** English First Language HG (D symbol) or English Second Language HG or otherwise candidates will be required to register for a course called English for Academic Purposes, unless they perform satisfactory in the English Proficiency test. A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, Drama, Arabic, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese or Spanish  
**Subjects recommended:** Specific admission requirements apply for courses like Psychology, English, Environmental and Geographical Science, Computer Science, certain Commerce subjects and Mathematics (if selected as an option)  
**Selection:** Academic achievement, potential suitability assessed by means of an autobiographical statement, school work and/or other suitable references and an interview may be required  
**Fees:** First to third year of study: R7625 p.a. and fourth year of study: R6500 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**B.A. (Social Work)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection:** Personal interview  
**Fees:** Approximately R4100 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**B.A. (S.W.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time (Practical work is also required)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Fees:** Approximately R860 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Fees:** R7010 p.a. for 1993 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**B.A. (S.W.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection:** Screening panel  
**Note:** Students are screened by a screening panel at the end of the first year for admission to the second year of study. Students should register as student social workers with the South African Council for Social Work as from the second year of study  
**Fees:** First year: R4065; second year: R4145; third year: R4685 and fourth year: R4985

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.A.(M.W.)**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time or 5 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Additional requirements:** Candidates for certain language courses (e.g. French, Latin, German, English etc.), have to meet particular requirements  
**Selection:** Academic achievement, psycho-

metric testing and a personal interview  
**Fees:** R5755 p.a.

**Venue:** University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**University Diploma in Christian Service (Social Work)**  
Correspondence course  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission with at least five subjects at SG and/or HG (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)  
**Additional requirements:** Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington  
**Fees:** R800 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**B.Diac. (M.W.)**  
Correspondence course  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)  
**Additional requirements:** Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington  
**Selection:** Academic merit  
**Fees:** R800 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.A.(M.W.)**  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Selection:** Scholastic achievement, communication skills, interest and motivation and leadership qualities



**Fees:** Approximately R4770 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**B.A. (S.W.)**

**Duration:** 4 years (approved practical work is required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Fees:** R4790 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium  
**B.Soc.Sc. (M.W.)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (an aggregate D symbol)

**Fees:** R4366 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**B.A. (S.W.)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Diploma in Social Work**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Two languages HG and one other subject at HG

**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**B.A. (Social Work)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate

with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in English First Language HG or English Second Language HG (E symbol)

**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency and physically and mentally fit to carry out the work

**Selection:** Academic achievement and a departmental written assignment

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium

**B.A. (Social Work)**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time (part-time students must complete their final year on a full-time basis)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct and a medical certificate

**Selection:** Examination and an interview

**Fees:** Approximately R3640 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**B.A. (Social Work)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** English HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol)

**Additional requirements:** Student is expected to speak Venda and have communication ability in Sotho or Tswana or Zulu; testimonial of good conduct; candidate may be required to pass an entrance test and candidate shall be physically fit to carry out the work

**Selection:** Language proficiency test

**Fees:** R3240 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**B.A. (Social Work)**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate

with university admission  
Fees: R4580 p.a.

## **SPEECH THERAPY**

**Occupation(s):** Speech therapist and audiologist

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**B.Sc. (Log.)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science or Biology HG or at least 50% on SG

**Additional requirements:** English Language proficiency. The candidate must be at least 17 years old and must produce a certificate of physical fitness  
**Selection:** Academic achievement and a personal questionnaire  
**Fees:** R7650 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Bachelor of Speech and Hearing Therapy**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) or a Natural Science subject HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)  
**Selection:** Academic merit  
**Fees:** Approximately R5000 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Log.**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics, Biology and/or Physical Science  
**Selection:** Satisfactory hearing and visual ability; academic achievement; aptitude test

and a personal interview  
Fees: R5355 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**B.Spraakheelkunde & Oudiologie**  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science and/or Biology  
**Selection:** Academic achievement  
**Fees:** Approximately R4770 - R5420 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Diploma in Speech and Hearing Therapy (Community Work)**  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**B.A. Speech and Hearing Therapy**  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** English HG or a pass in the University's English Language Proficiency test and Mathematics HG or SG (D symbol)  
**Additional requirements:** English language proficiency and physically and mentally fit to carry out the work  
**Selection:** Academic merit, tests and a possible interview  
**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

## **THEOLOGY**

**Occupation(s):** Clergyman (only with further studies, depending on acknowledgement by denomination); Christian

service worker

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Diploma in Theology**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Mature non-matriculants

**Additional requirements:** Recommended by the ecclesiastical authorities

**Selection:** Maturity and competence to undertake the course

**Fees:** R6600 p.a.

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**B.Th.**

**Duration:** 4 years (if the course follows a BA degree, it may be taken in less than four years)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** First, second & third year: R6700 p.a.; Final year: R5200 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Bachelor of Theology**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English First Language HG (D symbol) or English Second Language HG or otherwise applicants will be required to register for the course English for Academic Purposes, unless they performed satisfactory in the English Language Proficiency Test. A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, Drama, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Arabic, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese or Spanish

**Additional requirements:** Specific admission requirements apply for certain courses like Psychology, Mathematics, Computer Science, English and other courses, if

selected as an option

**Selection:** Rating system

**Fees:** First year to third year of study: R6600 p.a. and fourth year of study: R5000

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville

English medium

**Certificate in Theology**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Determined by Senate after consultation with the respective denominations

**Fees:** Approximately R4100 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville

English medium

**B.A. (Theol.)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Note:** Students who do not comply with admission requirements for degrees, may enrol for the Certificate in Theology

**Fees:** Approximately R4100 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville

English medium

**B.Theology**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Note:** Students who not comply with the admission requirements for degrees, may consider enrolling for the Certificate in Theology

**Fees:** Approximately R4100 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare

English medium

**B.Theol.**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission and at least a D symbol average

**Fees:** R860 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare

English medium

**Diploma in Theology**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission and at least an E symbol average

**Selection:** Maturity

**Note:** The difference between the degree and diploma courses is that a student does not need to follow Hebrew or Greek for the diploma, but requires these subjects for the degree course

**Fees:** R860 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**B.Th.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection:** Academic merit

**Fees:** R6680 p.a. for 1993 and an increase of not less than 10% for 1994

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**B.A. (Teologie)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection:** Academic merit

**Note:** This degree is required for admission to the BD degree study, which enables candidate to become a clergyman

**Fees:** R5080 p.a.

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Afrikaans or English medium

**Diploma in Theology**

Correspondence course;

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission and at least five subjects at HG and/or SG (with a Senior or School-leaving certificate without university admission, candidate may re-

gister for a maximum of two half-courses or one full course)

**Fees:** First year of study: R530 per subject and second year of study: R550 per subject

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Th.**

Correspondence course;

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 4 half courses in the first year of study)

**Fees:** First year of study: R530 per subject; second year of study: R550 per subject and third year of study: R670 per subject

**Venue:** University of South Africa; Huguenote-kollege, Wellington

Afrikaans or English medium

**B.Diac.**

Correspondence course

**Fields:** Youth work; Mission

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Additional requirements:** Registered student of the Huguenote-kollege in Wellington

**Selection:** Academic merit

**Fees:** R800 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of South Africa; Huguenote-kollege, Wellington

Afrikaans or English medium

**University Diploma in Christian Service**

Correspondence course

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission and at least five subjects at SG and/or HG (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to re-

gister for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Additional requirements:** Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

**Fees:** R800 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**B.A. (Theology)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Fees:** Approximately R4370 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the North (Qwaqwa Branch)

English medium

**B.A.Th.**

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Additional requirements:** A medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Fees:** Approximately R4370

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwaqwa Branch)

English medium

**U.D.T. (University Diploma in Theology)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** An approved final School-leaving Certificate

**Additional requirements:** Medical certificate and testimonials of good conduct

**Fees:** Approximately R4370 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**B.Th.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission or age exemption

**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Diploma in Theology**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** At least three subjects at HG

**Fees:** Approximately R3950 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**B.A. (Religious Studies)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Additional requirements:** Testimonial of good conduct and an entrance test may be required

**Note:** This course is intended for persons who wish to gain general knowledge of Religious and Biblical Studies and who want to combine the religious perspective on reality with other perspectives, like the political, economic, sociological, etc.

**Fees:** R2680 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**B.Th.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Additional requirements:** Testimonial of good conduct and an entrance examination may be required

**Fees:** R820 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Certificate in Religious Studies**

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Additional requirements:** Testimonial of good conduct

**Note:** This course is intended for persons who want to broaden their religious knowledge, but are not in a position to undertake a bachelor's degree

**Fees:** R820 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Certificate in Christian Ministry**

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Additional requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct

**Note:** This programme is intended for lay preachers, Sunday School teachers, pastoral workers and all lay persons who intend to serve their churches in one way or another

**Fees:** R820 per course p.a.

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**B.Th. (Art)**

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** R4380 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**B.Th.**

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Fees:** R4380 p.a.

## **TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING**

**Occupation(s):** Town and regional planner

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Art. et Scien. (Beplanning)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (C symbol); Afrikaans HG First Language (E symbol) or Second Language (C symbol) or a course in Communication-Afrikaans passed at the University

**Selection:** Academic achievement and psychometric testing

**Fees:** Approximately R4795 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**B.Stads- en Streekbeplanning**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time or 3 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%

**Selection:** Matriculation results

**Fees:** R5175 p.a.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning)**

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG (or a pass in the University's English Proficiency test) and Mathematics HG 40% or SG 60%

**Selection:** Academic performance

**Fees:** Approximately R6300 p.a.

## **VETERINARY SCIENCE**

**Occupation(s):** Veterinarian; Veterinary nurse

**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium

**B.V.M.,Ch.**

**Duration:** 6 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate

with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science, preferably both at HG

**Additional requirements:** Registration as student with the SA Veterinary Council

**Selection:** Academic merit

**Fees:** First year: R4790; second year: R6540; third year: R6610; fourth year: R6360; fifth year: R7130 and sixth year: R6430

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans or English medium

**Universiteitsdiploma:** Veterinêre Verpleegkunde

**Duration:** 2 years full-time: Academical as well as clinical work at the Faculty and approved private practices

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science or Biology HG 40% or SG 50%

**Additional requirements:** Candidate should have mastered both official languages so as to be able to follow lectures in English as well as Afrikaans

**Selection:** Matriculation results

**Fees:** R6115 p.a.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans or English medium

**B.V.Sc.**

**Duration:** 5 years and 6 months full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50%

**Additional requirements:** Candidate should have mastered both official languages so as to be able to follow lectures in both English and Afrikaans

**Selection:** Merit

**Fees:** R5900 p.a.

# INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS

	<i>PAGE</i>		<i>PAGE</i>
Accountant	3	Entomologist	69
Actor	27	Farmer	7
Actuary	69	Fine artist	49
Administrative officer	4, 11	Food scientist	51
Advocate	54	Foreign affairs officer	4, 11
Aeronautical engineer	47	Forester	51
Agricultural economist	7	Geologist	69
Agricultural engineer	47	Home economist	51
Agricultural extension officer	7	Horticulturist	7
Agricultural manager	7	Industrial economist	28
Agrometeorologist	7	Industrial engineer	47
Agronomist	7	Information worker	59
Animal scientist	7	Interpreter	11
Anthropologist	11, 82	Investment manager	28
Architect	10	Journalist	11, 22, 53, 82
Architectural assistant	10	Land surveyor	53
Archivist	11	Landscape architect	54
Attorney	54	Librarian	59
Auditor	3, 17	Magistrate	54
Ballet dancer	27	Marketing manager	17
Ballet teacher	27	Materials engineer	47
Biochemist	69	Mathematician	69
Biologist	69	Mechanical engineer	47
Botanist	69	Medical doctor	62
Building manager	16	Medical representative	61
Cartographer	69	Medical researcher	61
Chemical engineer	47	Metallurgical engineer	47
Chemist	69	Meteorologist	63
Christian service worker	87	Mineralogist	69
Civil engineer	47	Mining engineer	47
Clergyman	87	Music teacher	63
Computer analyst	17	Musician	63
Computer programmer	69	Nurse	74
Construction manager	16	Occupational therapist	76
Copy writer	22	Occupations in the Defence force	63
Cost accountant	17	Optometrist	77
Dancer	27	Oral hygienist	24
Dental therapist	24	Organist	63
Dentist	24	Parks and recreation manager	78
Dietician	26	Pasture scientist	7
Economist	28	Personnel consultant	22
Electrical engineer	47	Personnel manager	17, 78, 82
Electronics engineer	47	Personnel manager/officer	4, 11



	<i>PAGE</i>
Pharmacist	78
Physicist	69
Physiotherapist	79
Plant breeder	7
Programme compiler	11
Psychologist	11, 82
Public affairs officer	4
Public prosecutor	54
Public relations officer	11, 17, 22, 82
Quantity surveyor	81
Radio and television announcer	27
Radio announcer	11
Radiographer	82
Singer	63
Social worker	82, 83
Sociologist	82
Soil scientist	7
Speech therapist and audiologist	87
Sport advancement officer	52
Statistician	69
Systems analyst	69
Teacher	29
Town and regional planner	91
Translator	11
Veterinarian	91
Veterinary nurse	91
Viticulturist	7
Wood scientist	51
Zoologist	69

# STUDIEGELEENTHEDE

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

11.6

# INDEKS VAN STUDIERIGTINGS WAARVOOR STUDIEGELEENTHEDE BESKIKBAAR IS

*BLADSY*

ADMINISTRASIE	97
APTEKERSWESE	99
ARBEIDSTERAPIE	101
ARGITEKTUUR	102
BEELDENDE KUNS	103
BIBLIOTEEK- EN INLIGTINGKUNDE	105
BOSBOU EN HOUTKUNDE	106
BOUKUNDE	107
BOUREKENKUNDE	108
DATAMETRIE	109
DIEETKUNDE	109
DRAMA EN DANS	110
EKONOMIE	111
FISIOTERAPIE	112
GENEESKUNDE	113
GENEES'IGINDIGE WETENSAPPE	114
GESONDHEIDSOPOEDKUNDE	115
HANDEL EN FINANSIES - SIEN OOK REKENINGKUNDE	115
HUISHOUDKUNDE	121
INGENIEURSWESE	122
JOERNALISTIEK - SIEN OOK KOMMUNIKASIEKUNDE	124
KOMMUNIKASIEKUNDE - SIEN OOK JOERNALISTIEK	124
KRYGSKUNDE	125
LANDBOU	126
LANDBOUBESTUUR EN -VOORLIGTING	128
LANDSAPTEETKUNDE	128
LANDSKAPARGITEKTUUR	129
LETTERE EN WYSBEGEERTE - SIEN OOK SOSIALE WETENSAPPE	129
MAATSKAPLIKE WERK	133
MENSLIKE BEWEGINGSKUNDE	137
MUSIEK	137
NATUURWETENSAPPE	143
ONDERWYS (PRIMÊR)	148
ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR OF PRIMÊR)	151
ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): ALGEMEEN	151
ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): BEDRYFSKENNIS/GRAFIKA	155
ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): BEELDENDE KUNS	155
ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): BIBLIOTEEK- EN INLIGTINGKUNDE	156
ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): DRAMAKUNDE EN TONEELKUNDE	156
ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): EKONOMIESE WETENSAPPE	156

ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): HANDEL EN FINANSIES	157
ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): HOUTWERK - METAALWERK	158
ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): HUISHOUDKUNDE	158
ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): LANDBOU	159
ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): LETTERE EN WYSBEGEERTE	160
ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): MENSLIKE BEWEGINGSKUNDE	162
ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): MUSIEK	162
ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): NATUURWETENSKAPPE	164
ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): ONDERRIG VAN VOLWASSENES	166
OPTOMETRIE	166
PARKE- EN REKREASIEBESTUUR	166
PERSONEELBESTUUR - SIEN OOK HANDEL EN FINANSIES	167
POLISIEKUNDE	167
RADIOGRAFIE	167
REGTE	167
REKENINGKUNDE - SIEN OOK HANDEL EN FINANSIES	173
SOSIALE WETENSKAPPE - SIEN OOK LETTERE EN WYSBEGEERTE	174
SPRAAKHEELKUNDE	175
STADS- EN STREEKBEPLANNING	176
TANDHEELKUNDE	176
TEOLOGIE	179
VEEARTSENYKUNDE	182
VERPLEEGKUNDE	183
VOEDSELWETENSKAP	185
WEERKUNDE	185

## ADMINISTRASIE

**Waar:** Universiteit van Bophuthatswana  
Engelsmedium

**Bachelor of Public Administration**

**Rigtings:** Publieke Administrasie en Politieke Studies; Publieke Administrasie en Ekonomie; Publieke Administrasie en Bedryfsielkunde

**Duur:** 6 semesters voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde  
Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Public Administration**

**Duur:** 3 jaar. Slegs 1 semester elke jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Keuring:** In oorleg met die Staatsdiens

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4370 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde  
Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Municipal Administration**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4370 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde; Universiteit van die Noorde (Qwaqwa-tak)  
Engelsmedium

**B.Admin.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Gelde:** Voltyds ongeveer R4370 p.j.; deelyds ongeveer R1295 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Admin.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium

**B.Admin.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Indien die student Rekeningkunde of Statistiek as vak wil neem, is Wiskunde HG of SG (D-simbool) 'n vereiste

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4200 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare; Universiteit van Fort Hare (Bishotak)

Engelsmedium

**B.Admin.**

**Rigtings:** Openbare Aangeleenthede; Personeelbestuur

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** R860 per vak p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Gevorderde Publieke Administrasie**

**Duur:** 2 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Voldoende administratiewe ervaring

**Nota:** Addisionele kursusse mag voorgeskryf word, indien die Senaat van mening

is dat die kandidaat se vorige studies onvoldoende was om met die diploma voort te gaan

**Gelde:** 1993: Eerste jaar: R1370 en tweede jaar: R3420

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Admin.**

**Rigtings:** Internasionale Verhoudings;  
Openbare Bestuur

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Vir eerstejaarskursusse in Statistiek en Informatika asook vir tweede- en derdejaarskursusse in Ekonomie en Bedryfsekonomie word Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50% vereis

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Gelde:** Rigting Openbare Bestuur: R5040 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria

Afrikaans  
Universiteitsdiploma in Publieke Administrasie

**Duur:** 2 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Voldoende praktiese ervaring in 'n administratiewe en bestuurshoedanigheid in die openbare sektor

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Admin.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (slaagpunt) of SG (D-simbool)

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5090 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Gevorderde Publieke Administrasie**

Korrespondensie-kursus;

**Duur:** 2 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (50% in ten minste 3 matriekvakke word vereis om vir meer as 2 kursusse in die eerstejaar te registreer)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Kandidaat moet 'n senior amptenaar wees en moet drie jaar toepaslike ervaring in die openbare sektor hê

**Keuring:** 'n Vraelys vir goedkeuring deur die Senaat

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per vak en tweede jaar: R550 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Ontwikkelingstudies**

Korrespondensie-kursus

**Duur:** 2 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating met minstens 5 matriekvakke op SG. 50% in minstens 3 matriekvakke word vereis om in die eerste studiejaar vir meer as 2 kursusse te registreer

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per kursus; tweede jaar: R550 per kursus; derde jaar: R670 per kursus

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.Admin.**

Korrespondensie-kursus

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (50% in minstens 3 matriekvakke word vereis om in die eerste studiejaar vir meer as 2 kursusse te

registreer)

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per kursus;  
tweede jaar: R550 per kursus; derde jaar:  
R670 per kursus

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei  
Engelsmedium

**B.Admin.**

**Rigtings:** Openbare Aangeleentehede; Personeelbestuur

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50% of registrasie vir Wiskunde Spesiaal

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrif van goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat

**Nota:** 'n Student sal nie toegelaat word om met enige tweedejaarsvakke voort te gaan voordat Wiskunde Spesiaal geslaag is n.e

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3640 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Venda  
Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Public Administration**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag en 'n toelatingseksamen kan moontlik vereis word

**Gelde:** R2680 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Venda  
Engelsmedium

**B.Admin.**

**Rigtings:** Ekonomie; Personeeladministrasie; Administrasie en Politiek

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool). Vir die Ekonomie- en

Personeeladministrasierigtings word Matriek-Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) vereis. Indien daar nie aan die

wiskundevereistes voldoen word nie, mag toelating oorweeg word as daar aan die volgende vereistes voldoen word: Senior Sertifikaat met 'n D-simbool gemiddeld en 'n slaagpunt in Ekonomie of Besigheidsbestuur of Rekeningkunde. Die student moet dan ook 'n kursus in Inleidende Wiskunde gedurende die eerste studiejaar slaag

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Keuring:** 'n Toelatingstoets mag vereis word

**Gelde:** R2680 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.Admin.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG of SG word vir sekere kursusse in Ekonomie en Statistiek vereis

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Zululand; Universiteit van Zululand (Umlazi kampus)  
Engelsmedium

**B.Admin.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds; deelyds by die Umlazi kampus

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (E-simbool gemiddeld)

**Keuring:** Word vereis

**Gelde:** R4380 p.j.

## APTEKERSWESE

**Beroep(e):** Apteker

**Waar:** PU (vir CHO)  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Pharm.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) of SG (C-simbool) en Natuur- en Skei-

kunde HG (D-simbool) of SG (C-simbool); Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (E-simbool) of Afrikaans Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool), andersins moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans geslaag word  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie en psigometriese toetsing  
**Gelde:** R6200 p.j.

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Pharm.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (D-simbool) of SG (B-simbool) of Biologie HG (D-simbool) of SG (B-simbool)  
**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R7200; tweede jaar: R7200; derde jaar: R7400 en vierde jaar: R7900

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Pharm.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG (E-simbool) of HG (F-simbool) plus Biologie en Natuur- en Skeikunde SG (D-simbool) of HG (E-simbool). Die suksesvolle voltooiing van die oorbruggingsjaar in Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde, is ook voldoende vir toelating  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag  
**Keuring:** Matriekuitslae  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4790 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Pharm.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds en een jaar as 'n leerling-apteker voor registrasie by die SA Aptekersraad as gekwalifiseerde apteker  
**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat

met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG of 'n slaagpunt in die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets en Wiskunde HG of SG 60% en een van die volgende vakke: Biologie, Natuur- en Skeikunde of Fisiologie  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Registrasie by die SA Aptekersraad as student-apteker  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie en 'n biografiese vraelys  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Pharm.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds plus 1 jaar internskap (heelwat tyd word aan farmaseutiese gesondheidsorg en kliniekwerk beide op kampus en by gemeenskapsfasiliteite beset)

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) en Biologie HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) of Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)  
**Keuring:** Akademiese meriete  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**B.Pharm.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50% en 'n slaagpunt in Natuur- en Skeikunde HG of SG en verkieslik Biologie ook  
**Vakke aanbeveel:** Biologie  
**Keuring:** Meriete  
**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R4475; tweede jaar: R5285; derde jaar: R5130 en vierde jaar: R4470

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium



**B.Pharm.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar gevolg deur 1 jaar internskap onder beskerming van die Universiteit

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) en Biologie of Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)

**Nota:** Indien die getal studente die aantal plekke wat beskikbaar is, oorskry, sal studente vir die tweede jaar gekeur word

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4300 p.j.

**ARBEIDSTERAPIE**

**Beroep(e):** Arbeidsterapeut

**Waar:** MEDUNSA

Engelsmedium

**B.Occ.Ther.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde

**Bykomende vereistes:** Registrasie by die SAMTR as student-arbeidsterapeut

**Keuring:** Akademiese meriete

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R4805; tweede jaar: R5070; derde jaar: R4190 en vierde jaar: R3690

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Arbeidsterapie**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating en met 'n gemiddelde D-simbool

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde of Natuur- en Skeikunde of Biologie SG

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie en 'n persoonlike onderhoud

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand

Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Occ. Ther.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG (of 'n slaagpunt in die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets) en Wiskunde HG of SG 50%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie en 'n onderhoud

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville

Engelsmedium

**B.Occ.Ther.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) of 'n Natuurwetenskapvak HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)

**Keuring:** Akademiese meriete

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad

Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Occ. Ther.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50% en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 40% of SG 50%

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Biologie

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid

**Keuring:** Puntestelsel

**Nota:** Studente wat nie toelating verkry het nie, mag moontlik vir die akademiese ondersteuningsprogramme in Arbeidsterapie oorweeg word

**Gelde:** R7650 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Arbeidsterapie**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 40% of SG 50% of Biologie HG 40% of SG 50%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** R5555 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Arbeidsterapie**

**Duur:** 4 jaar (vakansiewerk word ook vereis)

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde en/of Biologie en/of Fisiologie

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4770 - R5420 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Arbeidsterapie)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Biologie, Wiskunde en/of Natuur- en Skeikunde

**Keuring:** Meriete

**Nota:** Studente moet hulle voor Maart in die eerste studiejaar by die S.A. Geneeskundige en Tandheekkundige Raad as arbeidsterapiestudente registreer

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

## ARGITEKTUUR

**Beroep(e):** Argitek (slegs met ervaring en ten minste 4 + jaar studie); Argitekassistent (3 jaar studie)

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Arch.Stud.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar (vakansiewerk word vereis)

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (slaagpunt) of SG (D-simbool) en nog 'n natuurwetenskapvak, verkieslik Natuur- en Skeikunde HG of SG

**Keuring:** Portefeulje van kreatiewe werk en die aflê van potensiaaltoetse

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**Bachelor of Architectural Studies**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde HG of SG 60%. 'n Slaagpunt in Engels

Eerste of Tweede Taal HG of in die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** BAS-gegradueerdes mag in 'n argitek se kantoor werk, maar as hulle self wil praktiseer moet hulle die PDip(Arch.) kwalifikasie verwerf

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium

**Bachelor of Architectural Studies**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde of 'n natuurwetenskapvak HG of SG 50%

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid. Bewys van besondere ontwerp-talent

**Keuring:** Portefeulje van kreatiewe werk, akademiese prestasie en motivering van kandidaat

**Nota:** Hierdie graad voorsien die nodige agtergrond vir toelating tot die professionele kursus in argitektuur of tot nagraadse kursusse in stads- en streekbeplanning, stedelike ontwerp of landskapargitektuur

**Gelde:** R8050 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban)  
Engelsmedium

**B.Arch.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie en voorlegging van 'n portefeulje van kreatiewe werk

**Gelde:** 1993: Ongeveer R8130 p.j., 'n Verhoging van ongeveer 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**B.Arch.**

**Duur:** 2 jaar voltyds (in opvolging van die derde jaar van die B.Boukunde-graad)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating asook die graad B.Boukunde wat 'n voorvereiste vir B.Argitektuur is

**Vakke vereis:** Matrikulasie Wiskunde SG. Teorie van Argitektuur III en Ontwerp III.

**Keuring:** 'n Spesiale toelatingseksamen mag moontlik vereis word

**Nota:** Hierdie kursus word voortgesit nadat die graad B.Boukunde behaal is

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R5415; tweede jaar: R5600

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**B.Boukunde**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG

**Keuring:** 'n Spesiale toelatingseksamen mag moontlik vereis word

**Nota:** Die graad B.Boukunde is 'n voorvereiste vir die B.Argitektuur-graad

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R5825; tweede jaar: R5490; derde jaar: R5040

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria Afrikaansmedium

**B.Arch.**

**Duur:** 5 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en

Skeikunde HG 50%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** R5765 p.j.

## BEELDENE KUNS

**Beroep(e):** Beeldende kunstenaar

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit

Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Fine Art**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** R6700 p.j.

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit

Engelsmedium

**B.Fine Art**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** R6700 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Bophuthatswana

Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Fine Arts)**

**Duur:** 8 semesters voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating of 'n erkende natriek Diploma en 3 jaar onderwyser-  
varing

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vry-  
staat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.(B.K.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Persoonlike onderhoud, portefeulje van kunswerke en indien nodig, aflegging van 'n praktiese toets

**Gelde:** R6404 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Fine Art)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels Eerste Taal HG of Engels Tweede Taal HG 40% of andersins moet die Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets van die Universiteit geslaag word

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie, portefeulje van werk en onderhoud

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium

**B.A. (F.A.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Persoonlike onderhoud

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4100 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare  
Engelsmedium

**B.A. (F.A.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** R860 per kursus p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare  
Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Fine Arts**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating (E-simbool gemiddeld)

**Gelde:** R860 per kursus p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium

**B.A. (F.A.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaar-

digheid

**Keuring:** Portefeulje van kunswerk en St. 10 eksamenuitslae

**Gelde:** R6600 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Fine Arts)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** R7010 p.j. vir 1993 en 'n styging van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.A. (B.K.)**

**Rigtings:** Inligtingsontwerp; Beeldende Kuns

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Praktiese en teoretiese aanlegtoets

**Gelde:** R6935 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.A. (B.K.)**

**Rigtings:** Juweliersware- en Metaalnywerheidsontwerp; Skone Kunste; Toegepaste Grafiek

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Keuring:** Portefeulje van kreatiewe werk

**Gelde:** R5640 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Beeldende Kuns)**

Korrespondensie-kursus;

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat

met universiteitstoelating (50% in minstens drie matriekvakke word vereis om in die eerste studiejaar vir meer as twee kursusse te registreer)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Kandidaat moet instaat wees om elke jaar twee werkskole by 'n goedgekeurde sentrum by te woon  
**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per kursus; tweede jaar: R550 per kursus; derde en vierde jaar: R670 per kursus p.j.

## **BIBLIOTEEK- EN INLIGTING- KUNDE**

**Beroep(e):** Bibliotekaris; Inligtingsbeampte

**Waar:** PU (vir CHO)

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Bibl.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (E-simbool) of Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool), andersins moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans geslaag word

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Keuringstoets kan vereis word in geval van swak akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4795 p.j.

**Waar:** Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Bibl.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) of Afrikaans Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool) of Afrikaans Derde Taal SG (C-simbool)

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 - R6000 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde

Engelsmedium

**B.Bibl.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4790 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Bibl.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** R4615 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare

Engelsmedium

**B.Bibl.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds (veldwerk gedurende die derde en vierde studiejaar)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** R860 - R990 per kursus p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare

Engelsmedium

**Lower Diploma in Library and Information Science**

**Duur:** 2 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating (E-simbool gemiddeld)

**Gelde:** R990 per kursus p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Bibl.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds of 5 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Gemiddelde persentasie behaal in St. 9

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria

Afrikaansmedium

**B.A. (Inligtingkunde)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50%  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Gelde:** R5080 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Bibl.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4380 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**B.Bibl.**  
Korrespondensie-kursus;  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (50% in minstens drie matriekvakke word vereis om in die eerste studiejaar vir meer as twee kursusse te registreer)  
**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per kursus; tweede jaar: R550 per kursus; derde en vierde jaar: R670 per kursus p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Inf.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds of 5 jaar deelyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrif van goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat  
**Gelde:** R2900 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei  
Engelsmedium  
**Lower Diploma in Information Science**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrif van goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat  
**Nota:** 'n Kandidaat wat die eerste jaar van 'n Baccalaureusgraad voltooi het, kan met die tweede jaar van hierdie Diploma voortgaan  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3640 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
**Laer Diploma in Biblioteek- en Inligtingkunde**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar (3 weke prakties na die eerste en tweede studiejaar, in 'n goedgekeurde biblioteek)  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Twee tale op HG plus nog een vak op HG  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
**B.Bibl.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Nota:** Kandidate wat reeds 'n Baccalaureusgraad besit mag ook aansoek doen vir die B.Bibl-graad  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Zululand  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Bibl.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Gelde:** R4580 p.j.

## **BOSBOU EN HOUTKUNDE**

**Beroep(e):** Bosbouer; Houtkundige

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Sc. (Houtkunde)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar en verpligte praktiese vakanties

siewerk en 'n studiereis gedurende die derde studiejaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (C-simbool). Kandidate wat nie aan hierdie vereistes voldoen nie, maar wel aan onderstaande vereistes, se aansoeke sal op 'n ad hoc basis hanteer word: Wiskunde SG (E-simbool) en 'n natuurwetenskapvak  
**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5420 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sc. (Bosbou)**

**Rigtings:** Boskunde; Boskunde - Natuurbewaring; Bosontginning

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG (E-simbool) en 'n natuurwetenskapvak SG

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5420 p.j.

## BOUKUNDE

**Beroep(e):** Boubestuurder; Konstruksiebestuurder

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sc. (Boubestuur)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds (vakansiewerk word vereis)

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde HG of SG 50% en 'n slaagpunt in nog een van Natuur- en Skeikunde, Ekonomie, Bedryfsekonomie of Rekeningkunde. Natuur- en Skeikunde SG word vir 'n kursus in Fisika vereis

**Keuring:** Meriete

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Building)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Slaagpunt in Wiskunde HG of SG 60% en een van die volgende vakke op HG-slaagpunt of SG 60%: Biologie, Aardrykskunde, Natuur- en Skeikunde of Fisiologie

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Building Management)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde HG of SG 50% en nog 'n natuurwetenskapvak SG of HG

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie. Kandidate word aangeraai om 'n motivering in te dien

**Gelde:** R7950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal (Durban)  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. Construction Management**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 40% of SG 70%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R8130 p.j. vir 1993 en 'n styging van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Konstruksiebestuur)**

**Duur:** 4 of 5 jaar, afhangende van die kurrikulum (omvattende praktiese werk ingesluit)

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)  
**Keuring:** 'n Spesiale toelatingseksamen mag moontlik vereis word  
**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R5190; tweede jaar: R4870 ; derde jaar: R5405; vierde jaar: R4480; vyfde jaar: R4960

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Sc. (Boubestuur)**  
**Duur:** 5 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG slaagpunt of SG 50% en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG-slaagpunt of SG 40%  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Nota:** Gedurende die derde, vierde en vyfde studiejare moet student voltyds by 'n geregistreerde werkgewer in die boubedryf werk  
**Gelde:** R6480 p.j.

## BOUREKENKUNDE

**Beroep(e):** Bourekenaar

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Sc. (Q.S.)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds; 6 maande vaksiewerk by 'n bourekenaar gedurende die kursus is 'n vereiste  
**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG of SG 50% en Natuur- en Skeikunde of Ekonomie of Bedryfseconomie of Rekeningkunde  
**Keuring:** Meriete

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Sc. (Q.S.)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG (of 'n slaagpunt in die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets) en Wiskunde HG of SG 60% en Biologie of Geografie of Natuur- en Skeikunde of Fisiologie  
**Keuring:** Matriekuitslae  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Sc. (Q.S.)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50% en 'n natuurwetenskapvak  
**Keuring:** Matriekulasieprestasie en 'n geskrewe motivering vir kandidaat se graadkeuse  
**Gelde:** R7950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban)  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Sc. (Q.S.)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 70%  
**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde of Chemie en Fisika  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Gelde:** R8130 p.j. vir 1993 en 'n styging van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**B.Sc. (Q.S.)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds of deelyds  
**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50%  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Daar kan van 'n kandidaat vereis word om 'n spesiale toelatingseksamen te slaag



**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R4685; tweede jaar: R6310; derde jaar: R6290 en die vierde jaar: R6010

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Sc. (Q.S.)**

**Duur:** 5 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50% en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 40% of SG 40%

**Keuring:** Matriekprestasie

**Gelde:** R6480 p.j.

## **DATAMETRIE**

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Datametrie**

Korrespondensie-kursus

**Duur:** 2 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (50% in minstens 3 matriekvakke word vereis om in die eerste studiejaar vir meer as 2 kursusse te registreer)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50%

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per kursus; tweede jaar: R550 per kursus; derde jaar: R670 per kursus

## **DIEETKUNDE**

**Beroep(e):** Dieetkundige

**Waar:** MEDUNSA

Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Diet.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R5040; tweede jaar: R5015; derde jaar: R5270; vierde jaar:

R3460

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde  
Engelsmedium

**B.Nutrition**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (F-simbool) of SG (E-simbool) word vereis indien die volgende vakke in die kursus ingesluit word: Plantkunde, Chemie, Geologie, Fisika en Dierkunde

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4790 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sc. (Dieetkunde)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde SG

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde en Biologie

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Diet.)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 60% en een ander natuurwetenskapvak HG 40% of SG 50%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** 'n Vierde studiejaar lei tot die Na-graadse Diploma in Dieetkunde

**Gelde:** 1993: Ongeveer R7890 p.j.. 'n Verhoging van ongeveer 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Dieetkunde**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 50%  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Gelde:** R5400 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Sc. Dieetkunde**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en 'n natuurwetenskapvak HG-slaagpunt of SG (C-simbool) of Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde met minstens een op HG. Indien Wiskunde op SG geslaag is, word minstens 'n E-simbool vereis  
**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5420 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
**B.Sc. (Dieetkunde)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar: Praktykopleiding van die tweede jaar af  
**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Biologie of Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 40% of SG 50%  
**Keuring:** Toelating aan keuring onderworpe  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4300 p.j.

## DRAMA EN DANS

**Beroep(e):** Akteur; Balletdanser; Balletonderwyser; Danser; Radio- en televisie-omroeper

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.A. (Dramakunde en Toneelkunde)**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium  
**B.A. (Dramatic Art)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Slaagpunt in Engels Eerste Taal HG of Engels Tweede Taal HG 40% of 'n slaagpunt in die Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets van die Universiteit  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie, onderhoud en/of oudisie  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium  
**Diploma in Ballet**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating en 'n slaagpunt in die Royal Academy of Dancing of die ISTD Cecchetti Elementary Certificate of die Direkteur moet oortuig word van die kandidaat se vermoë om die opleiding suksesvol te voltooi, nietaenstaande bogenoemde vereistes  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid  
**Gelde:** R5300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engels medium  
**Performers Diploma in Speech and Drama**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Engels Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) of 'n slaagpunt in die Engelse

toets vir Opvoedkundige Doeleindes  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid en voldoende dramatalent  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie en 'n oudisie

**No'** . Die kursus word in Engels of Afrikaans aangebied of in beide Engels en Afrikaans. Studente wat nie aan die taalvereistes voldoen nie, moet registreer vir 'n semesterkursus in Engels vir akademiese doeleindes

**Gelde:** R5425 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium  
**Performers Certificate in Dance**

**Duur:** 2 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** St. 9 en 'n slaagpunt in die Royal Academy of Dancing of ISTD Cecchetti Intermediate Certificate of die Direkteur moet oortuig word dat die kandidaat suksesvol opgelei kan word, ten spyte van bogenoemde vereistes

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid

**Nota:** Die Sertifikaat word aangebied met die oog op 'n loopbaan in ballet, met die klem op klassieke ballet. Alle eerstejaarstudente skryf aanvanklik in vir die Diploma in Ballet. Die registrasie mag later verander word na die Performer's Certificate in Dance

**Gelde:** R5300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.Drama**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** 'n Advieskeuring vind plaas. Aanlegtoets word verlang

**Gelde:** R5890 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Dram.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4770 p.j.

## EKONOMIE

**Beroep(e):** Ekonoom; Bedryfsekonoom; Beleggingsbestuurder

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit  
Engelsmedium

**B.Econ.**

**Rigtings:** Sosiale Wetenskappe; Bedryfswetenskappe; Minerale Ekonomie

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (F-simbool) of SG (E-simbool) word vir 'n kursus in Rekeningkunde vereis

**Gelde:** R7200 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Econ.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**B.Econ.Sc.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels Eerste en Tweede Taal HG 40% of 'n slaagpunt in die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets

plus Wiskunde HG 60%  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Econ.**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (slaagpunt) of SG (D-simbool)  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5090 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Venda  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Econ. (Agricultural Economics)**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag  
**Nota:** Hierdie graadkursus word nie in 1994 aangebied nie  
**Gelde:** R2680 p.j.

## **FISIOTERAPIE**

**Beroep(e):** Fisioterapeut

**Waar:** MEDUNSA  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde HG en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Registrasie by die SAMTR as student-fisioterapeut  
**Keuring:** Akademiese meriete  
**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R5310; tweede jaar: R4970; derde jaar: R4015 en vierde jaar: R3740

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Sc. (Fisioterapie)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating en 'n gemiddelde D-simbool  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG  
**Keuring:** Toetse en 'n onderhoud

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG of 'n slaagpunt in die Universiteit se Taalvaardigheidstoets en Wiskunde HG of SG 50%  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Registrasie by die Suid-Afrikaanse Mediese en Tandheelkundige Raad as student  
**Keuring:** Akademiese potensiaal  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Physio.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) en Biologie HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) of Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)  
**Keuring:** Akademiese meriete  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50% en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 40% of

SG 50%

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Biologie

**Bykomende vereistes:** Fiksheidsertifikaat en Engelse taalvaardigheid

**Keuring:** Puntestelsel

**Nota:** Studente wat nie toelating verkry nie, kan moontlik vir die akademiese ondersteuningsprogram in Fisioterapie oorweeg word

**Gelde:** R7650 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Phys.T.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar (insluitende kliniese opleiding aan 'n goedgekeurde inrigting)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 50% en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 50%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** R5770 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sc. (Fisioterapie)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar (vakansiewerk word ook vereis)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (C-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 50% of SG 60%

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde en/of Biologie en/of Fisiologie

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5420 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland

Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Fisioterapie)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool), Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) en/of

Biologie HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie en 'n persoonlike onderhoud

**Nota:** Elke Fisioterapie-student moet binne twee maande na toetrede tot die kursus aansoek doen om registrasie as student in Fisioterapie by die S.A. Mediese-en-Tandheelkundige Raad

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

## GENEESKUNDE

**Beroep(e):** Geneesheer

**Waar:** MEDUNSA

Engelsmedium

**M.B., Ch.B.**

**Duur:** 6 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde

**Bykomende vereistes:** Registrasie by die SA Geneeskundige en Tandheelkundige Raad

**Keuring:** Meriete

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R5180; tweede jaar:

R5660; derde jaar: R6300; vierde jaar:

R7425; vyfde jaar: R6570; sesde jaar:

R6340

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**M.B., Ch.B.**

**Duur:** 6 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (minstens 'n B-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde en Biologie

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand

Engelsmedium

**M.B., Ch.B.**

**Duur:** 6 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekkwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG of ten minste 60% SG en een van die volgende vakke HG of ten minste 60% SG: Biologie, Natuur- en Skeikunde of Fisiologie. Engels HG (Eerste of Tweede Taal) of andersins moet die Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets van die Universiteit geslaag word

**Keuring:** Persoonlike onderhoud, biografiese vraelys en skoolprestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium

**M.B.,Ch.B.**

**Duur:** 6 jaar voltyds (gewone program) of 7 jaar voltyds (Medical Academic Support Programme)

**Toetreekkwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG of SG 50%

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie en persoonlike vraelys

**Nota:** Die Universiteit bied ook die M.B.,-Ch.B. Academic Support Programme aan. Hierdie program is as oorbrugging vir gekeurde studente vanaf 'n Departement van Onderwys en Opleiding of Transkeise skole na die Universiteit, ingestel. Bykomende onderrig word in sekere kursusse vir hierdie program aangebied

**Gelde:** R9200 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban)  
Engelsmedium

**M.B.,Ch.B.**

**Duur:** 6 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekkwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (C-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde, Natuur- en Skeikunde, Biologie en Engels HG

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** Blanke studente kan nie aansoek doen vir die kursus nie

**Gelde:** R8560 p.j. vir 1993 en 'n styging van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**M.B.,Ch.B.**

**Duur:** 6 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekkwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 50%

**Keuring:** Gemiddelde persentasie behaal in St. 9

**Gelde:** R5265 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**M.B.,Ch.B.**

**Duur:** 6 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekkwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (B-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) of SG (C-simbool)

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde en/of Biologie en/of Fisiologie

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R5060, daarna R7200 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei  
Engelsmedium

**M.B.,Ch.B.**

**Duur:** 6 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekkwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat

**Keuring:** Meriete

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5850 p.j.

## GENEESKUNDIGE WETENSKAPPE

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde

Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Med. Sci.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (F-simbool) of SG (E-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Keuring:** Matriekksamenuitslae

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4790 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville

Engelsmedium

**B.Med.Sci.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Biologie of Natuur- en Skeikunde HG of minstens 50% SG

**Keuring:** Puntestelsel. Daar kan ook van kandidate verwag word om voor 'n keuringskomitee te verskyn

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban)

Engelsmedium

**B.Med.Sc.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde, Natuur- en Skeikunde, Biologie en Engels HG

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** R8560 p.j. vir 1993 en 'n styging van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Univrsiteit van Pretoria

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Med.Sci.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 50%

**Keuring:** Gemiddelde persentasie behaal in St. 9

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Med.Sc.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Slegs gekeurde M.B., Ch.B. studente sal toegelaat word

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar R5060, daarna R7200 p.j.

## **GESONDHEIDSOPVOEDKUNDE**

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei

Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Health Education**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke aanbeveel:** 'n Goeie slaagpunt in Engels

**Bykomende vereistes:** Kandidate moet bedrewe wees in die lees en skryf van Xhosa of Sesotho. Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat

**Keuring:** Kandidate word gekeur

**Nota:** Ondervinding in gesondheidsorg of onderwys of gemeenskapswerk sal 'n aanbeveling wees

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3640 p.j.

## **HANDEL EN FINANSIES - SIEN OOK REKENINGKUNDE**

**Beroep(e):** Kosterekenmeester; Personeelbestuurder; Bemarkingsbestuurder; Rekenaaranalisis; Ouditeur; Skakelbeampte

**Waar:** PU (vir CHO)

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Com.**

**Rigtings:** Aigemeen; Bedryfs- en Bestuursrekeningkunde; Bedryfs- en Bestuursrekeningkunde en Informatika; Bedryfseconomie/Ondernemingsbestuur; Bedryfseconomie en Bedryfsosiologie; Bestuur; Menslike Hulpbronne; Arbeids- en Personeelverhoudinge; Ekonomie, Geld- en Bankwese; Ekonomie en Statistiek; Ekono-

mie en Informatika; Ekonometrie en Informatika; Rekeningkunde; Rekenmeesterskap; Rekeningkunde en Informatika; Regte en Ekonomie; Regte en Rekeningkunde; Regte en Bedryfsekonomie; Sport- en Rekreasiebestuur; Kommunikasiebestuur  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of deelyds (afhangende van rigting)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool). Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (E-simbool) of Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool). Indien kandidaat nie aan die taalvereistes voldoen nie, moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans gedurende die eerste jaar geslaag word. Vir die rigting Rekenmeesterskap word Wiskunde en Rekeningkunde HG (D-simbool) of SG (C-simbool) vereis

**Keuring:** Keuringstoetse mag vereis word indien matriekresultate onbevredigend is  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5100 p.j.

**Waar:** Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Com.**

**Rigtings:** Algemeen;; Bedryfsielkunde; Opvoedkunde; Kommunikasie; Informatika; Rekeningkunde; Sportbestuur; Vervoerekonomie; Finansiële Bestuur; Bemarkingsbestuur; Regte; Ekonomie

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Basiese vereistes: Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) of NTS 5-Wiskunde of T2-Wiskunde en Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) of Afrikaans Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool) of Afrikaans SG (C-simbool). Vir die rigting Kommunikasieleer word vereis: Engels Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) of Engels Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool) of Engels SG (C-simbool). Vir die rigting Regte word vereis: Engels HG (D-simbool) of, indien Afrikaans of Engels nie die moedertaal is nie, minstens 'n C-simbool SG of 'n D-simbool HG vir albei tale. Vir die rigting Informatika, Wiskunde en Wiskundige

Statistiek, word Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) vereis

**Keuring:** Diagnostiese toetse en akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 - R6000 p.j.

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit  
Engelsmedium

**B.Accounting**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (F-simbool) of SG (E-simbool)

**Nota:** Kursus is onderworpe aan goedkeuring deur die minister

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit; Rhodes-universiteit (Oos-Londen Afdeling)

Engelsmedium

**B.Com.**

**Rigtings:** Handel: Algemeen; Bestuur; Ekonomie; Sosiale Wetenskappe; Statistiek; Bedryfsinligtingstelsels; Regte; Rekeningkunde

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Vir toelating tot die Rekeningkunde rigting word vereis: Wiskunde HG (F-simbool) of SG (E-simbool)

**Gelde:** R7200 p.j. vir studente by die Rhodes kampus; R1600 per kursus p.j. vir studente by die Oos-Londen kampus

**Waar:** Universiteit van Bophuthatswana  
Engelsmedium

**B.Com.**

**Rigtings:** Rekeningkunde en Bestuur; Rekeningkunde en Ouditkunde; Rekeningkunde en Inligtingstelsels; Bestuur en Statistiek; Bestuur en Ekonomie; Bestuur en Inligtingstelsels; Bestuur en Bedryfsielkunde; Bestuur, Ekonomie en Opvoedkunde; Rekeningkunde, Bestuur en Opvoedkunde; Statistiek en Ekonomie of Inligtingstelsels

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds



**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG 40%  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde  
Engelsmedium  
**Diploma in State Finance**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar. Slegs 1 semester elke jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag  
**Keuring:** In oorleg met die Staatsdiens  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4370 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde  
Engelsmedium  
**Diploma in Municipal Finance**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4370 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde; Universiteit van die Noorde (Qwaqwa-tak)  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Com.**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds (of 4 jaar deelyds by Qwaqwa)  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) of SG (E-simbool)  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag  
**Gelde:** Voltyds ongeveer R4370 p.j.; deelyds ongeveer R1295 per vak p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Com.**  
**Rigtings:** Bankwese; Bemarking; Ekonomie; Finansies; Regte; Rekeningkunde;

Vervoereconomie  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)  
**Vakke vereis:** Minimum vereiste: Wiskunde SG. Twee van die volgende 3 vakke moet as hoofvakke gekies word, nl. Ekonomie, Bedryfsekonomie of Rekeningkunde. Vir Ekonomie en Bedryfsekonomie word 'n gemiddelde D-simbool vir matriek vereis. Vir toelating tot Wiskunde word Wiskunde HG 50% of SG 60% vereis  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word  
**Gelde:** R5024 p.j.; R5209 p.j. vir die Rekeningkunde-rigting

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Com.**  
**Rigtings:** Rekeningkunde; Algemeen; Regte  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Engels Eerste of Tweede Taal HG 40% of 'n slaagpunt in die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets plus Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 60%  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Nota:** Slegs die Rekeningkundegroep van die B.Com.-gegradueerdes mag registreer vir die finale jaar van die B.Rekeningkunde-graad  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Com.**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde HG of SG 50% of 'n gemiddeld van minstens 60% in die matriekulasie eksamen  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4200 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare; Universiteit van Fort Hare (Bishotak)  
Engelsmedium

**B.Com.**

**Rigtings:** Rekeningkunde; Bedryfseconomie/Bedryfsielkunde; Algemeen; Regte

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG (E-simbool)

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** Rekeningkunde word nie in 1994 aangebied nie

**Gelde:** R860 per vak p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium

**B.Com.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** R7400 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium

**B.Bus.Sc.**

**Rigtings:** Aktuariële Wetenskap; Besigheidsfinansies; Rekenaarwetenskap; Ekonomie; Inligtingstelsels; Regte; Bemarking; Kwantitatiewe Bestuur; Personeelbestuur; Sielkunde

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Minimum vereiste is Wiskunde HG 50%. Vir toelating tot Aktuariële Wetenskap word 'n baie hoër persentasie vereis

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** R7400 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

Engelsmedium

**B.Com.**

**Rigtings:** Handel; Algemeen; Rekeningkunde; Bemarking; Bedryfsfinansies; Aankoop- en Voorraadbestuur; Bedryfsinligtingstelsels; Ekonomie; Menslike Hulpbronbestuur; Regte; Bestuursrekeningkunde en Finansiële Bestuur

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds. Sekere derdejaarskursusse word deelyds aangebied

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (B-simbool)

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** Studente wat geoktrooieerde rekenmeesters wil word, moet in die vierde studiejaar die Nagraadse Diploma in Rekeningkunde verwerf

**Gelde:** 1993: Ongeveer R7240 p.j. of R1680 per kursus. 'n Verhoging van ongeveer 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban)  
Engelsmedium

**B.Com.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (B-simbool). Vir sekere kursusse sonder Rekeningkunde, is Wiskunde nie 'n vereiste nie

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Rekeningkunde

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** 1993: Ongeveer R7240 p.j. of R1680 per kursus. 'n Verhoging van ongeveer 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.Com.**

**Rigtings:** Bedryfseconomie en Rekeningkunde; Bedryf- en Organisasiesielkunde;

Rekeningkunde vir geoktrooieerde rekenmeesters; Ekonomie en Bedryfsekonomie; Handelsrekenaarwetenskap; Onderwysersopleiding; Regte; Publieke Administrasie; Ekonomie en Ekonometrie; Ekonomiese Statistiek; Streeksontwikkeling; Ekonomie en Rekeningkunde

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 5 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwaliifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50%

**Nota:** Indien die kandidaat nie Latyn as matriekvak het nie, word Voorbereidende Latyn vir die kursus B.Juris (Kurrikulum 1) of LL.B. vereis

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar voltyds: R3870 - R4670 en deelyds: R765 - R845 per kursus; tweede jaar voltyds: R4350 - R4825 en deelyds: R1010 - R1195 per kursus; derde jaar voltyds: R3790 - R4635 en deelyds: R1690 - R1915 per kursus

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria; Universiteit van Pretoria (Witbank kampus) Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Com.**

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Bemerkingsbestuur; Ekonomie; Ekonometrie; Informatika; Landbou-ekonomie; Ondernemingsbestuur; Personeelbestuur; Bankwese; Finansiële Bestuur; Hotel- en Toerismebestuur; Interne Ouditkunde; Regte; Rekeningwetenskappe; Statistiek; Versekeringswetenskap; Kommunikasiebestuur; Rekreasie- en Sportbestuur

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwaliifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50%. Indien die student een van die volgende rigtings kies, word bykomende vereistes gestel: Vir Versekeringswetenskap en Ekonometrie: Wiskunde HG 60%. Vir Statistiek: Wiskunde HG 50%. Vir Informatika: Wiskunde HG 50% of SG 60%. Vir Rekeningwetenskappe: Wiskunde HG 50% en Rekeningkunde HG 60%. Vir Regte: Eerste en Tweede Taal HG 50% en Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5060 - R5565 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch Afrikaansmedium

**B.Com.**

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Bestuursrekeningkunde; Landbou-ekonomie; Regsvakke; Wiskunde

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwaliifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Vir alle rigtings word vereis: Wiskunde HG slaagpunt of SG (D-simbool). Vir die rigting met Regsvakke word vereis: Afrikaans of Engels Eerste Taal HG (C-simbool) asook 'n gemiddelde C-simbool in die skooltoetsamen. Vir die Wiskundige rigting word vereis: Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) of SG (B-simbool). Vir die rigting in Bestuursrekeningkunde word vereis: 'n B-simbool gemiddeld met Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) of 'n C-simbool gemiddeld met Rekeningkunde HG (C-simbool) of SG (A-simbool)

**Gelde:** R5090 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
**B.Com.**

Korrespondensie-kursus

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwaliifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (50% in minstens 3 matriekvakke word vereis om in die eerste studiejaar vir meer as 2 kursusse te registreer)

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per kursus; tweede jaar: R550 per kursus; derde jaar: R670 per kursus

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei Engelsmedium  
**B.Com.**

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Rekeningkunde  
**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50% of registrasie vir Wiskunde Spesiaal word vir die rigting Algemeen vereis. Vir die rigting Rekeningkunde word Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50% vereis

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrif van goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat

**Nota:** Student sal nie toegelaat word om met enige tweedejaarsvakke voort te gaan voordat Wiskunde Spesiaal geslaag is nie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3640 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Venda

Engelsmedium

**Diploma in State Finance and Auditing**

**Duur:** 3 jaar deelyds: 2 ure prakties per week in Rekeningkunde, Ouditkunde, Inkomstebelasting, Staatsfinansies, Ekonomie en Bedryfseconomie

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50% of 'n D-simbool gemiddeld in die Matrikulasie-eksamen en 'n slaagpunt in een van die volgende vakke op Matriekvlak: Ekonomie, Bedryfsbestuur of Rekeningkunde. Studente wat nie aan die Wiskunde vereistes voldoen nie, moet 'n kursus in Inleidende Wiskunde gedurende die eerstejaar volg (hierdie kursus sal nie vir graaddoeleindes geld nie)

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Getuigskrif van goeie gedrag en 'n toelatingstoets kan moontlik vereis word

**Gelde:** R2680 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Venda

Engelsmedium

**B.Com.**

**Rigtings:** Ekonomie; Besigheid/bestuur; Rekeningkunde; Bedryfsielkunde; Bedryfsosiologie; Koste- en Bestuursrekeningkunde; Regte

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG (E-simbool) of

SG (D-simbool). Matriek-Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool). Indien daar nie aan die wiskundevereistes voldoen word nie, mag toelating oorweeg word as die student aan die volgende vereistes voldoen: Senior Sertifikaat met 'n D-simbool gemiddeld en 'n slaagpunt in Ekonomie of Besigheidsbestuur of Rekeningkunde. Die student moet dan ook gedurende die eerste studiejaar 'n kursus in Inleidende Wiskunde slaag

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Keuring:** 'n Toelatingstoets mag vereis word

**Gelde:** R2680 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland

Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.Com.**

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Rekeningkunde; Rekenaarwetenskap; Ekonomie; Onderwys; Menslike Hulpbronne

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds (ook 4 jaar deelyds vir die rigtings Algemeen, Rekeningkunde en Menslike Hulpbronne)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG of SG. Vir Rekenaarwetenskap en Wiskunde is Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50% 'n vereiste

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Zululand; Universiteit van Zululand (Umlazi kampus)  
Engelsmedium

**B.Com.**

**Duur:** jaar voltyds; deelyds by die Umlazi kampus

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (E-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)

**Keuring:** Word vereis

**Gelde:** R4580 p.j.

**Waar:** Vaaldriehoekampus van die PU vir CHO

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Com.**

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Bedryfs- en Bestuursrekeningkunde; Bedryfs- en Bestuursrekeningkunde en Informatika; Bedryfsekonomie; Bestuur: Menslike Hulpbronne; Arbeids- en Personeelverhoudinge; Ekonomie, Geld- en Bankwese; Ekonomie en Informatika; Rekeningkunde; Rekenmeesterskap; Rekeningkunde en Informatika

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Rekeningkunde en Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool). Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (E-simbool) of Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool) andersins moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans geslaag word

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Keuringstoets kan vereis word in die geval van swak akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** Kandidate wat nie aan die nodige vereistes voldoen nie kan toegelaat word tot 'n spesiale kursus in die eerste jaar van studie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5100 p.j.

**Waar:** VISTA-universiteit  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.Com.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG of SG (F-simbool)

**Nota:** Vista beskik oor die volgende kampusse: Bloemfontein, Oos-Rand (Daveyton), Verdere Opleiding (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto en Welkom (Thabong). Al die kursusse word nie by elke kampus aangebied nie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R2850 p.j.

## HUISHOUDKUNDE

**Beroep(e):** Huishoudkundige

**Waar:** PU (vir CHO)

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Huishoudkunde**

**Rigtings:** Kleding en Gesinshulpbronbestuur; Sosio-Ekonomies; Voedsel en Voeding

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG of een ander natuurwetenskapvak (verkiepslik Natuur- en Skeikunde) HG en Wiskunde SG. Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (E-simbool) of Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool), andersins moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans by die Universiteit geslaag word

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Keuringstoets kan vereis word in die geval van swak akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5225 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG of SG 40%

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Biologie

**Gelde:** R4903 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Huishoudkunde**

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Interieurontwerp; Kledingbemarking; Voedselbestuur

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Vir toelating tot Kledingbemarking of Interieurontwerp: Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50%. Vir toelating tot Voedselbestuur: Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 50%

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde

**Keuring:** Gemiddelde persentasie behaal in

St. 9  
Gelde: R5490 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Huishoudkunde**  
Duur: 4 jaar  
Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)  
Vakke vereis: Wiskunde SG of Natuur- en Skeikunde SG  
Gelde: Ongeveer R4380 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
**B.A. (Menslike Ekologie)**  
Duur: 4 jaar  
Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
Vakke vereis: Ten minste 50% SG of 40% HG in een van die volgende vakke: Biologie, Fisiologie, Natuur- en Skeikunde of Wiskunde  
Gelde: Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Zululand  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Home Econ.**  
Duur: 4 jaar  
Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
Vakke aanbeveel: Wiskunde  
Gelde: R4540 p.j.

## INGENIEURSWESE

Beroep(e): Bedryfsingenieur; Chemiese ingenieur; Elektriese ingenieur; Elektroniese ingenieur; Landbou-ingenieur; Lugvaartingenieur; Materiale ingenieur; Meganiese ingenieur; Metallurgiese ingenieur; Mynbou-ingenieur; Siviele ingenieur

Waar: PU (vir CHO)  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Ing.**  
Rigtings: Chemiese Ingenieurswese; Elek-

triese en Elektroniese Ingenieurswese; Meganiese Ingenieurswese; Metallurgiese Ingenieurswese

Duur: 4 jaar  
Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
Vakke vereis: Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (E-simbool) of Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool). Indien kandidaat nie aan taalvereistes voldoen nie, moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans gedurende die eerste jaar geslaag word. Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 50% of teknikonstudente met Wiskunde T2 60% en/of Chemie en Fisika T2 50%  
Keuring: Keuring mag vereis word  
Gelde: Ongeveer R6580 p.j.

Waar: Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Ing.**  
Rigtings: Elektriese en Elektroniese Ingenieurswese; Meganiese Ingenieurswese; Siviele Ingenieurswese  
Duur: 4 jaar (goedgekeurde praktiese werk word vereis)  
Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
Vakke vereis: Die kandidaat moet aan sekere minimum vereistes (M-telling) voldoen asook Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) of Afrikaans Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool) of Afrikaans SG (C-simbool)  
Keuring: Diagnostiese toetse en akademiese prestasie  
Gelde: Ongeveer R5000 - R6000 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Sc. (Eng.)**  
Rigtings: Lugvaartingenieurswese; Chemiese Ingenieurswese; Siviele Ingenieurswese; Metallurgie en Materiale Ingenieurswese; Elektriese Ingenieurswese; Bedryfsingenieurswese; Meganiese Ingenieurswese; Mynbou-ingenieurswese; Mineraal-hulpbronnebestuur  
Duur: 4 jaar voltyds (praktiese opleiding en vakansiewerk word vereis)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG. 'n Slaagpunt in Engels Eerste of Tweede Taal HG of 'n slaagpunt in die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Eng.)**

**Rigtings:** Chemiese Ingenieurswese; Siviele Ingenieurswese; Elektriese Ingenieurswese; Meganiese Ingenieurswese

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 50%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** Om studente met 'n akademiese agterstand te help om die gaping tussen matriek en die eerste jaar van Ingenieurswese te oorbrug, word 'n Oorbruggingskursus aangebied. Die keuring hiervoor bestaan uit 'n toelatingstoets en 'n onderhoud

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Eng.)**

**Rigtings:** Chemiese Ingenieurswese; Siviele Ingenieurswese; Elektriese Ingenieurswese; Materiale Ingenieurswese; Meganiese Ingenieurswese; Opmeting en Aardmeetkundige Ingenieurswese; Elektro-Meganiese Ingenieurswese

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (D-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes.** Engelse taalvaardigheid

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** 'n Akademiese ondersteuningsprogram word aangebied vir studente wat

nie voldoende voorbereid is vir tersiêre studie nie. D.m.v. die program word die eerste twee jaar van die gewone ingenieurskursus oor drie jaar versprei

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R7000; daarna: R7650 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban);  
Universiteit van Natal(Pietermaritzburg)

Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Eng.)**

**Rigtings:** Landbou-ingenieurswese; Siviele Ingenieurswese; Elektriese Ingenieurswese; Elektroniese Ingenieurswese; Meganiese Ingenieurswese; Chemiese Ingenieurswese

**Duur:** 4 jaar (vakansiewerk word ook vereis)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 60% en Natuur- en Skeikunde (of Chemie of Fisika) 60%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** Die eerste studiejaar mag by enige van die twee kampusse gedoen word. Van die tweede jaar af slegs by Durban, behalwe Landbou-ingenieurswese wat tydens die finale jaar by Pietermaritzburg gedoen word

**Gelde:** 1993: Ongeveer R8130 p.j.. 'n Verhoging van ongeveer 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Ingenieurswese)**

**Duur:** SLEGS die eerstejaarskursus vir hierdie graad word aangebied. 'n Kandidaat wat die eerstejaarskursus suksesvol voltooi het, kan dan sy studies by 'n ander Suid-Afrikaanse universiteit voortsit

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG. Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) word vir kursusse in Wiskunde, Toegepaste Wiskunde, Statistiek, Ekonomie, Rekenaarwetenskap en Rekeningkunde vereis. Vir toelating tot Ekonomiese Statistiek word Wiskunde SG vereis en vir toelating tot



Wiskunde Spesiaal word Wiskunde SG (E-simbool) vereis

Gelde: Eerste jaar: R5640

Waar: Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**P.Ing.**

**Rigtings:** Bedryfsingenieurswese; Chemiese Ingenieurswese; Elektriese Ingenieurswese; Elektroniese Ingenieurswese; Landbou-ingenieurswese; Meganiese Ingenieurswese; Metallurgiese Ingenieurswese; Mynbou-ingenieurswese; Siviele Ingenieurswese

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds of 5 jaar indien die eerste studiejaar oor 2 jaar na-uurse studie versprei word

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 50% (afhangende van die rigting wat gevolg word) en Wiskunde HG 50%

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Gesondheidsertifikaat van die Mediese Buro vir Bedryfsiektes vir toelating tot Mynbou-ingenieurswese

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Bedryfs- en Mynbou-ing.: R7325 p.j.; Elektroniese Ing.: R6940 p.j.; Chemiese Ing.: R6985 p.j.; Landbou-ing.: R7455 p.j.; Meganiese Ing.: R7335 p.j.; Metallurgiese Ing.: R7005 p.j.; Siviele Ing.: R7020 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Ing.**

**Rigtings:** Bedryfsingenieurswese; Chemiese Ingenieurswese; Elektriese en Elektroniese Ingenieurswese; Meganiese Ingenieurswese; Siviele Ingenieurswese

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (C-simbool). Afrikaans HG en Engels

**Vakke aanbeveel:** 'n Moderne Europese taal of 'n Afrika taal

**Keuring:** Skolastiese prestasie; akademiese vermoëns; aanleg en belangstelling; leiers-eienskappe; deelname aan buitemuurse aktiwiteite

**Gelde:** R5800 p.j.

## JOERNALISTIEK - SIEN OOK KOMMUNIKASIEKUNDI

**Beroep(e):** Joernalis

Waar: Rhodes-universiteit  
Engelsmedium

**B.Journ.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Studente wat Engels, Afrikaans of Afrikaans-Nederlands wil neem, moet die betrokke vak op HG geslaag wees. Vir Afrika-tale, Frans, Duits of Latyn word die betrokke vak op matriekvlak (HG of SG) vereis (kandidate wat vlot is in die betrokke taal mag soms tot Afrika-tale toegelaat word sonder 'n matriek-slaagpunt). Vir 'n kursus in Wiskunde word Wiskunde HG vereis

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R6700; tweede, derde en vierde jaar: R7200 p.j.

## KOMMUNIKASIEKUNDE - SIEN OOK JOERNALISTIEK

**Beroep(e):** Joernalis; Kopieskrywer; Personeelkonsultant; Skakelbeampte

Waar: PU (vir CHO)

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Com. (Kommunikasiekunde)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool). Afrikaans Eerste Taal I'G (E-simbool) of SG (C-simbool). Indien kandidaat nie aan die taalvereistes voldoen nie, moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans gedurende die eerste jaar geslaag



word

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Keuring mag vereis word

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5100 p.j.

**Waar:** PU vir (CHO)

Afrikaansmedium

**B. Bedryfskommunikasie**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) of Afrikaans Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool). Indien die kandidaat nie aan die taalvereistes voldoen nie, moet 'n

kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans gedurende die eerste studiejaar geslaag word

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating aan keuring onderworpe

**Nota:** Hierdie graad is oorwegend beroepsgerig en die as onderbou vir loopbane in bv. die joernalistiek en skakelkunde, uit-saaibedryf, bemarkingskommunikasie en grafiese ontwerp

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5445 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Bophuthatswana

Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Communication)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Engels HG 50% of SG 60%

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.A. (Kommunikasiekunde)**

**Rigtings:** Algemene rigting; Bedryfsrigting

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sekere vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare

Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Communication)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** R860 per vak p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Zululand

Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Communication)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (E-simbool gemiddeld)

**Keuring:** Toelating aan keuring onderworpe

**Gelde:** R4380 p.j.

## KRYGSKUNDE

**Beroep(e):** Beroepe in die Weermag

**Waar:** Saldanha Militêre Akademie; Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Mil.**

**Rigtings:** Bestuurswetenskappe; Geesteswetenskappe; Natuurwetenskappe

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG (E-simbool) vir die rigting Bestuurswetenskappe. Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) of SG (B-simbool) en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG of SG (D-simbool) vir die rigting Natuurwetenskappe

**Keuring:** Moet deur 'n Militêre Keurraad aanvaar word

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4380 p.j.

## LANDBOU

**Beroep(e):** Landbouvoorligter; Boer; Veekundige; Landbouweerkundige; Grondkundige; Plantteler; Weidingkundige; Agronoom; Tuinboukundige; Landbou-ekoonoom; Wingerdkundige

**Waar:** Universiteit van Bophuthatswana  
Engelsmedium

**B.Agric.**

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Dierreproduksie; Verbouing

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van Bophuthatswana  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Agric.)**

**Rigtings:** Dierreproduksie; Verbouing

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG of Wiskunde SG (D-simbool) en Biologie HG of Natuur- en Skeikunde HG of Aardrykskunde HG  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van Bophuthatswana  
Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Animal Health**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Agric.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (F-simbool) of SG (E-simbool) word vereis indien die kurrikulum die volgende vakke insluit: Chemie, Dierkunde, Fisika, Geologie of

Plantkunde

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4790 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde  
Engelsmedium

**B.Agric.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Natuur- en Skeikunde en Wiskunde HG (F-simbool) of SG (E-simbool) word vereis indien die volgende vakke in die kursus ingesluit word: Plantkunde, Chemie, Geologie, Fisika en Dierkunde

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4790 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Agric.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG (E-simbool)  
**Vakke aanbeveel:** Biologie en verkieslik ook Natuur- en Skeikunde

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sc. (Agric.)**

**Rigtings:** Agronomie; Genetika (Plantteelting); Grondkunde; Hortologie; Landbou-ekonomie (Handelsrigting); Landbou-ekonomie (Landbourigting); Landbouweerkunde; Plantpatologie; Veekunde; Voedselwetenskap (Suiwelkunderigting); Voedselwetenskap (Vleiskunderigting); Voedselwetenskap (Voedsel- en Voedingrigting); Weidingkunde; Weidingkunde (Veekunde- rigting)

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Minimum vereiste: Wiskunde SG (E-simbool). Vir die volgende rigtings geld bykomende vereistes: Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) of SG (C-simbool) vir Grondkunde. Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) of SG (C-simbool) plus Natuur- en Skeikunde SG word vir Landbouweerkunde vereis

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Biologie en Natuur- en Skeikunde

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare  
Engelsmedium

**B.Agric.**

**Rigtings:** Landbou-ekonomie; Voorligting/Landbouproduksie

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** R83 per eenheid p.j. (een vak bestaan uit verskeie eenhede)

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Agric.)**

**Rigtings:** Landbou-ekonomie; Landbouproduksie; Veeteelt; Veekunde en Weidingkunde; Agronomie en Tuinbou; Agronomie en grondkunde; Grondkunde

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Vir die rigtings Veeteelt, Veekunde en Agronomie, Landbouproduksie en Plantproduksie word Wiskunde SG (F-simbool) vereis. Vir Landbou-ekonomie en Besproeiing word Wiskunde SG (E-simbool) vereis. Vir Grondkunde (Statistiekriktigting) word Wiskunde SG (E-simbool) vereis en vir Grondkunde (Wiskunderigting) word Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) vereis

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** R83 per eenheid p.j. (een vak bestaan uit verskeie eenhede)

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Agric.)**

**Rigtings:** Landbou-ekonomie; Landbouproduksie; Veekunde; Biochemie; Entomologie; Biometrie; Akkerbou; Genetika; Weidingkunde (Grassoorte); Tuinboukunde; Mikrobiologie; Plantteelt; Plantpatologie; Grondkunde

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 60% en een ander natuurwetenskapvak HG 40% of SG 50%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** 1993: Ongeveer R8130 p.j.. 'n Verhoging van ongeveer 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sc. (Agric.)**

**Rigtings:** Biochemie; Entomologie; Genetika; Plantteelt; Diereteelt- en Molekulêre Genetika; Plantproduksie en Grondkunde; Agronomie/Onkruidwetenskap; Besproeiing; Grondkunde; Kwekerybestuur; Sier- tuinboukunde; Tuinboukunde; Volhoubare hulpbronnbenutting en Weidingkunde; Landbou-ekonomie; Mikrobiologie en Plantpatologie; Plantpatologie/Mikrobiologie; Plantpatologie/Plantbeskerming; Veekunde; Vleiskunde; Veekunde/Weidingkunde; Voedselwetenskap

**Duur:** 4 jaar (vakansiewerk kan vereis word)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 50%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5220 - R6000 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sc. (Agric.)**

**Rigtings:** Akkerbou; Biochemie; Biometrie; Dierefisiologie; Entomologie; Gene-

tika; Grondkunde; Tuinbou; Landbou-  
ekonomie; Landbouproduksie; Mikro-  
biologie; Plantpatologie; Veekunde;  
Wingerd- en Wynkunde

**Duur:** 4 jaar (2 maande vakansiewerk,  
behalwe tuinboustudente)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool ge-  
middeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (slaagpunt)  
of SG (D-simbool) en 'n natuurwetenskap-  
vak SG (E-simbool)

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde  
en Biologie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5420 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Zululand  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Agric.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating (E-simbool ge-  
middeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool)  
of SG (D-simbool)

**Keuring:** Word vereis

**Gelde:** R4540 p.j.

## **LANDBOUBESTUUR EN - VOORLIGTING**

**Beroep(e):** Landboubestuurder; Landbou-  
voorigter

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare  
Engelsmedium

**Diploma:** Agricultural Extension and  
Rural Development

**Duur:** 2 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** R950 per vak p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal (Pieter-  
maritzburg)

Engelsmedium

**B.Agric. Mgt.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG  
60% en een ander natuurwetenskapvak HG  
33% of SG 40%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** 1993: Ongeveer R8130 p.j., 'n  
Verhoging van ongeveer 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Agric. Admin.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar (2 maande praktiese vakan-  
siewerk)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool ge-  
middeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG (D-simbool)  
en 'n ander natuurwetenskapvak SG (E-  
simbool)

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5090 p.j.

## **LANDMEETKUNDE**

**Beroep(e):** Landmeter

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Survey.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** D-simbool in beide Wis-  
kunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde op die HG  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaar-  
digheid

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R7000 en daaropvol-  
gende jare: R7650 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban)  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Land Surveying)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar (vakansiewerk word ook  
vereis)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en  
Skeikunde of Chemic of Fisika HG (60%)

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Gelde:** R8130 p.j. vir 1993 en 'n styging  
van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Landmeetkunde**

**Duur:** 4 jaar en 6 maande

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en  
Skeikunde HG 50%

**Keuring:** Gemiddelde persentasie behaal in  
St. 9

## LANDSKAPARGITEKTUUR

**Beroep(e):** Landskapsargitek

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.L.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en  
Skeikunde HG 50%

**Keuring:** Gemiddelde persentasie behaal in  
St. 9

## LETTERE EN WYSBEGEERTE - SIEN OOK SOSIALE WETEN- SKAPPE

**Beroep(e):** Administratiewe beampte;  
Antropoloog; Argivaris; Buitelandse sake-  
beampte; Joernalis; Personeelbestuurder/-  
beampte; Programsamesteller; Radio-  
omroeper; Sielkundige (slegs met 'n Mees-  
tersgraad); Skakelbeampte; Tolk; Vertaler

**Waar:** PU (vir CHO)

Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.**

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Kommunikasievakke;  
Musiekvakke, Regsvakke

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds (B.A. (Algemeen)  
word ook deelyds aangebied)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat

met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans HG Eerste Taal  
(E-simbool) of Tweede Taal (C-simbool),  
andersins moet 'n kursus in Kommuni-  
kasie-Afrikaans geslaag word. Indien 'n  
student Wiskunde wil neem word Wis-  
kunde HG 50% of SG 60% vereis. Indien  
'n student taalkursusse wil neem (bv.  
Duits, Frans, Latyn) moet die betrokke vak  
op matriekvlak geslaag word, andersins  
moet die spesiale kursus van die Univer-  
siteit gevolg word. Vir sekere kursusse in  
Engels word Engels Tweede Taal HG (C-  
simbool) of Engels Eerste Taal HG (D-  
simbool) vereis. Bykomende vereistes vir  
die B.A. (met Musiekvakke): Graad VII in  
een instrument en Graad V in teorie (UNI-  
SA) of minstens 60% (HG of SG) in Mu-  
siek as matriekvak

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Keuringstoets  
word vereis in die geval van swak matriek-  
prestasie. Mediese geskiktheid word vereis  
vir Menslike Bewegingskunde en studente  
wat Musiekgeskiedenis wil neem, moet in  
staat wees om Musieknotasie te kan lees  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4795 p.j.

**Waar:** Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.**

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Admissie; Geestes-  
wetenskappe; Kommunikasie; Ontwik-  
kelingstudies; Personeelbestuur; Regte;  
Staatsleer/Politieke Wetenskap; Tale

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG  
(D-simbool) of Afrikaans Tweede Taal HG  
(C-simbool) of Afrikaans Derde Taal SG  
(C-simbool). Bykomende vereistes geld  
indien 'n student vir een van die volgende  
kursusse wil registreer: vir Duits en Latyn.  
HG (E-simbool) in die ooreenstemmende  
matriekulasie vak; vir Frans: Frans HG (C-  
simbool); vir B.A. (Kommunikasie) en  
Kommunikasieleer: Engels (Eerste Taal)  
HG (D-simbool) of Engels (Tweede Taal)  
HG of SG (C-simbool); vir B.A. (Regte) of  
vir Privaatreg; matriekulasie-Afrikaans en -

Engels HG (D-simbool) of SG (C-simbool); vir Bedryfsielkunde, Bedryfsosiologie, Ekonomie, Geografie, Kommunikasieleer, Sielkunde, Sosiologie en Statistiese Metodes: Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool); vir Informatika, Rekenaarwetenskap, Wiskunde of Wiskundige Statistiek: Wiskunde HG (D-simbool)  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 - R6000 p.j.

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit; Rhodes-universiteit (Oos-Londen tak)

Engelsmedium

B.A.

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Indien 'n kandidaat Engels, Afrikaans of Afrikaans-Nederlands wil neem, moet die betrokke vak op HG geslaag wees. Vir Afrika-tale, Frans, Duits of Latyn word die betrokke vak op matriek-vlak (HG of SG) vereis (kandidate wat vlot is in die betrokke taal mag soms tot Afrika-tale toegelaat word sonder 'n matriekslaagpunt). Indien 'n student 'n kursus in Wiskunde wil neem, word Wiskunde HG vereis

**Gelde:** R6700 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Bophuthatswana

Engelsmedium

B.A.

**Duur:** 6 semesters voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating of 'n erkende matriek Diploma en 3 jaar onderwyservaring

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde; Universiteit van die Noorde (Qwaqwa-tak)

Engelsmedium

B.A.

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds (of 4 jaar deelyds slegs by Qwaqwa-tak)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat

met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Indien 'n kandidaat vir 'n kursus in Plantkunde, Chemie, Geologie, Fisika of Dierkunde wil registreer, word Wiskunde HG (F-simbool) of SG (E-simbool) vereis

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Keuring:** Kandidate wat vir kursusse in Plantkunde, Chemie, Geologie, Fisika of Dierkunde wil registreer, word op grond van matriekksamenuitslae gekeur

**Nota:** Geologie word nie by die Qwaqwa-tak aangebied nie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4370 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

B.A.

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Menslike Bewegingskunde; Regte; Stedelike Geografie; Tale; Teologie

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (indien 'n student vir sielkunde wil registreer word 'n D-simbool gemiddeld vereis)

**Vakke vereis:** Indien 'n student vir Stedelike Geografie of sekere kursusse in Ekonomie wil registreer word Wiskunde SG vereis. Vir sommige kursusse in Wiskunde word Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) of SG (C-simbool) vereis

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Matriek-Duits of 'n leeskennis van Duits word vir Teologiese Studies aanbeveel

**Bykomende vereistes:** Menslike Bewegingskunde-kandidate moet 'n mediese ondersoek deur die Buro van Studentegesondheid aan die UOVS ondergaan

**Gelde:** R5263 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand

Engelsmedium

B.A.

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Engels Eerste Taal HG of Engels Tweede Taal HG 40% of andersins moet die Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets van die Universiteit geslaag word. Die kandidaat moet ook twee van die volgende vakke op HG geslaag het: Afrikaans (Eerste Taal), 'n Afrika Taal, Arabies, Bybelstudie, Biologie, Ekonomie, Frans, Aardrykskunde, Duits, Hebreeus, Geskiedenis, Italiaans, Latyn, Wiskunde, Natuur- en Skeikunde, Fisiologie, Portugees, Kuns of Drama, of Musiek of Spraak en Drama  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium  
**B.A.**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4100 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare; Universiteit van Fort Hare (Bisho-tak)  
Engelsmedium  
**B.A.**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds (deelyds by Bisho-tak)  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Gelde:** R860 per kursus p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium  
**B.A.**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt (HG of SG) in vier van die volgende: Afrika Tale, Afrikaans, Kuns, Bybelkunde, Biologie, Ekonomie, Engels, Frans, Geografie, Duits, Grieks, Hebreeus, Hindi, Geskiedenis, Italiaans, Latyn, Wiskunde, Musiek, Nederlands, Natuur- en Skeikunde, Portugees, Spaans, Arabies of Drama. Indien 'n

student een van die volgende kursusse by sy kurrikulum wil insluit is daar bykomende vereistes: sekere kursusse in Engels: Engels Eerste Taal HG (C-simbool); Omgewings- en Geografiese Wetenskappe: Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool); sekere Wiskunde kursusse: Wiskunde HG (D-simbool)  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid. Spesiale keuring geld vir kandidate in Sielkunde  
**Keuring:** Puntestelsel  
**Gelde:** R6600 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban); Universiteit van Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
Engelsmedium  
**B.A.**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Gelde:** R6680 p.j. vir 1993 en 'n styging van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**B.A.**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Indien 'n kandidaat een van die volgende kursusse wil volg, word die volgende vereis: Duits: 'n slaagpunt in Duits HG (Derde Taal of Moedertaal). Xhosa, Latyn of Frans: 'n slaagpunt in die betrokke taal, HG of SG. Wiskunde, Toegepaste Wiskunde, Statistiek, Ekonomie, Rekenaarwetenskap, Rekeningkunde: Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50%. Ekonomiese Statistiek: Wiskunde SG. Wiskunde Spesiaal: Wiskunde SG 40%  
**Gelde:** Voltyds: Eerste jaar: R3835 - R4215; tweede jaar: R3560 - R3810; derde jaar: R3830 - R4115

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.A. (Politieke Wetenskappe)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Sekere matriekvakke is 'n voorvereiste vir sommige vakkeuses. Kandidate wat een van die taalkursusse (bv. Duits, Frans, Engels, Latyn e.d.m.) wil volg, moet aan sekere vereistes voldoen

**Keuring:** Matriekprestasie

**Gelde:** R5080 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria; Universiteit van Pretoria (Witbank-kampus)

Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of deelyds

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Indien 'n kandidaat vir 'n kursus in Engels, Duits, Frans of Latyn wil inskryf, moet die betrokke vak minstens op matriekvlak geslaag wees. Indien 'n kandidaat 'n kursus in Wiskunde, Wiskundige Statistiek of Rekenaarwetenskap wil neem, word Wiskunde HG 50% of SG 60% vereis. Vir 'n kursus in Geografie word Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50% of Aardrykskunde HG 50% vereis

**Keuring:** Gemiddelde persentasie behaal in St. 9

**Gelde:** R5080 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.**

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Bedryfsielkunde; Drama; Menslike Bewegingskunde; Regsvakke; Sielkunde en Statistiek; Teologiese vakke; Voorligtingsielkunde

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld of C-simbool gemiddeld vir die B.A. met Regsvakke)

**Vakke vereis:** B.A. (met Regsvakke): Eerste Taal HG (C-simbool). Vir 'n B.A.-graad met vakkursusse soos Bedryfseko-

nomie, Ekonomie, Statistiek, Statistiese Metodes, Wiskunde, Finansiële Rekeningkunde en Bedryfsielkunde word Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) vereis **Vakke aanbeveel:** Latyn (vir die B.A. (met Regsvakke)

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n C-simbool gemiddeld word vereis van kandidate vir sekere Privaatregkursusse (spesiale keuring geld indien 'n laer gemiddeld behaal is). 'n Mediese verslag moet deur voornemende Menslike Bewegingskunde studente ingedien word

**Nota:** Toelating tot B.A. (met regsvakke) impliseer nie noodwendig toelating tot LL.B. nie

**Gelde:** R4380 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika

Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**B.A.**

Korrespondensie-kursus;

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (50 % in minstens drie matriekvakke word vereis om vir meer as twee kursusse in die eerstejaar te registreer)

**Vakke vereis:** Indien 'n kandidaat vir Kursus I in 'n taal wil registreer, moet die kandidaat die betrokke vak op matriekulasievlak geslaag het of die spesiale of praktiese kursus van die Universiteit volg

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per kursus; tweede jaar: R550 per kursus; derde jaar: R670 per kursus

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei

Engelsmedium

**B.A.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Indien 'n student 'n kursus in Wiskunde wil volg, word Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (C-simbool) of Wiskunde Spesiaal vereis

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat



**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3640 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Venda  
Engelsmedium

**B.A.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG (E-simbool) of  
SG (D-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van  
goeie gedrag en 'n toelatingstoets kan  
moontlik vereis word

**Gelde:** R2680 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.A.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Indien 'n student vir een  
van die volgende kursusse wil registreer,  
geld die volgende vereistes: Ekonomie:  
Wiskunde HG of SG (D-simbool); Wis-  
kunde: Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG  
(D-simbool); Frans: Frans Derde Taal HG  
40%; Duits: Duits Derde Taal HG

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Zululand; Univer-  
siteit van Zululand (Umlazi Kampus)  
Engelsmedium

**B.A.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds (word deelyds aan-  
gebied by die Umlazi Kampus)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** R4380 p.j.

**Waar:** Vaaldriehoekcampus van die PU  
vir CHO

Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds (word ook deelyds  
aangebied)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat

met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG  
(E-simbool) of Tweede Taal HG (C-sim-  
bool), andersins moet 'n kursus in Kom-  
munikasie-Afrikaans geslaag word. Indien  
'n student vir 'n kursus in Engels wil  
registreer word Engels Tweede Taal HG  
60% of Engels Eerste Taal HG 50% of  
75% in Praktiese Engels vereis. Indien 'n  
student vir 'n kursus in Wiskunde wil  
registreer word Wiskunde HG 50% of SG  
60% vereis

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Keuringstoets  
word vereis in die geval van swak matriek-  
prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4795 p.j.

**Waar:** VISTA-universiteit

Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.A.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Indien 'n kandidaat 'n  
kursus in Wiskunde of Statistiek wil volg  
word matriekulasie Wiskunde HG of SG (F-  
simbool) vereis. Vir enige een van die  
Afrika Tale word vereis: 'n Eerste Taal  
HG (matriekvlak) in Sotho indien die taal  
van studie Sotho is en in Nguni indien die  
taal van studie Nguni is

**Nota:** Vista beskik ook oor die volgende  
kampusse: Bloemfontein, Oos-Rand (Da-  
veyton), Verdere Opleiding (Pretoria),  
Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (Zwide), Sebo-  
keng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto, Welkom  
(Thabong). Al die kursusse word nie by  
elke kampus aangebied nie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R2850 p.j.

## MAATSKAPLIKE WERK

**Beroep(e):** Maatskaplike werker

**Waar:** PU (vir CHO)

Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.(M.W.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating en minstens 60%

gemiddeld

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (E-simbool) of Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool), andersins moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans geslaag word

**Keuring:** Persoonlike onderhoud en psigometriese toetsing

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5410 p.j.

**Waar:** Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.A. (Soc.Sc.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) of Afrikaans Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool) of SG (C-simbool) en Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)

**Keuring:** Matrikulasie-eindeksamen en diagnostiese toets

**Nota:** 'n Eed van geheimhouding moet afgelê word

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 - R6000 p.j.

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit; Rhodes-universiteit (Oos-Londen-tak)

Engelsmedium

**B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Vir 'n kursus in Engels, Afrikaans of Afrikaans-Nederlands moet die betrokke vak op HG geslaag wees. Vir toelating tot 'n ander taal (bv. 'n Afrikaans, Frans, Duits of Latyn) word die betrokke vak op matriekvlak vereis (kan didate wat vlot is in die betrokke taal soms toegelaat word sonder 'n matriekslaagpunt)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Fisies en geestelik instaat om die werk te doen

**Gelde:** Eerste, tweede & derde jaar: R6700 p.j.; vierde jaar: R5200

**Waar:** Universiteit van Bophuthatswana  
Engelsmedium

**B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)**

**Duur:** 6 semesters voltyds

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde  
Engelsmedium

**B.A. (S.W.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar (goedgekeurde praktiese werk word vereis)

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Gelde:** R4790 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Soc.Sc. (M.W.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Gelde:** R4366 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Social Work)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Engels Eerste Taal HG of Engels Tweede Taal HG (E-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid en Fisies en geestelik geskik vir die werk

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie en 'n geskrewe opdrag

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Social Work)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Keuring:** Persoonlike onderhoud  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4100 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare  
Engelsmedium  
**B.A. (M.W.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds (praktiese werk word ook vereis)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R860 per kursus p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium

**B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) of Engels Tweede Taal HG, anders moet daar vir die Engels-vir-akademiese-doeleindes geregistreer word, indien kandidaat nie voldoende in die Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets presteer nie. 'n Slaagpunt in vier van die volgende: Afrika Tale, Afrikaans, Kuns, Drama, Bybelkunde, Biologie, Ekonomie, Engels, Frans, Geografie, Duits, Grieks, Hebreeus, Arabies, Hindi, Geskiedenis, Italiaans, Latyn, Wiskunde, Musiek, Nederlands, Natuur- en Skeikunde, Portugees of Spaans

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Vir sekere kursusse soos Engels, Sielkunde, Wiskunde, Omgewings- en Geografiese Wetenskap, Rekenaarwetenskap of sekere Handelsvakke word spesiale toelatingsvereistes gestel, indien dit as opsie gekies word

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie, potensiële geskiktheid vir die professie op grond van 'n outobiografie, skoolwerk en/of getuigskrifte en 'n moontlike onderhoud

**Gelde:** Eerste tot derde jaar: R7625 p.j. en vierde jaar: R6600

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban)  
Engelsmedium

**B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** R7010 p.j. vir 1993 en 'n styging van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**B.A. (M.W.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Keuringspaneel

**Nota:** Studente word vir die tweedejaar van studie gekeur. Studente moet ook by die SA Raad vir Maatskaplike Werk as student maatskaplike werkers registreer

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R4065; tweede jaar: R4145; derde jaar: R4685 en vierde jaar: R4985

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.(M.W.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds of 5 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Kandidate wat sekere taalkursusse (bv. Duits, Frans, Engels, Latyn e.d.m.) wil volg, moet aan sekere vereistes voldoen

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie, psigometriese toetsing en 'n persoonlike onderhoud  
**Gelde:** R5755 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.(M.W.)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Keuring:** Skolastiese prestasie, kommunikasievaardighede, belangstelling, motivering en leierseienskappe

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4770 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**B.Diac. (M.W.)**

Korrespondensie-kursus

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (50% in minstens drie matriekvakke word vereis om in die eerste studiejaar vir meer as twee kursusse te registreer)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Geregistreeerde student van die Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

**Keuring:** Akademiese meriete

**Gelde:** R800 per kursus p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**Universiteitsdiploma in Christelike Dienswerk (Maatskaplike Werk)**

Korrespondensie-kursus

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating met minstens vyf vakke op SG en/of HG (50% in minstens drie matriekvakke word vereis om in die eerste studiejaar vir meer as twee kursusse te registreer)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Geregistreeerde student van die Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

**Gelde:** R800 per kursus p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei  
Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Social Work)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds (deelydse studente moet die finale jaar voltyds voltooi)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Bewys van goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat

**Keuring:** Eksamen en 'n onderhoud

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3640 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Venda  
Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Social Work)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG (D-simbool) of SG (C-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Student moet Venda kan praat en kan kommunikeer in Sotho, Tswana of Zulu; getuigskrif van goeie gedrag; 'n toelatingseksamen moet moontlik geslaag word en kandidate moet fisies instaat wees om die werk te doen

**Keuring:** Taalvaardigheid

**Gelde:** R3240 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Maatskaplike Werk**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Minstens twee tale op HG plus nog een ander vak op HG

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.A. (M.W.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Zululand  
Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Social Work)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** R4580 p.j.

## **MENSLIKE BEWEGINGS- KUNDE**

**Beroep(e):** Sportbevorderingsbeampte

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit

Engelsmedium

**B.A. (H.M.S.)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Sportbevorderingsbeampte

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R6700; tweede en derde jaar: R7200 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville

Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Human Movement Studies)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Fisiese aanlegtoets

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4100 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria

Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.(L.O.)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word. Kandidate wat sekere taalkursusse (bv. Frans, Duits, Engels, Latyn) wil volg, moet sekere vereistes aan voldoen. Wiskunde HG 50% word vir Wiskundekursusse vereis en Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50% of Aardrykskunde HG 50% word vir 'n kursus in Geografie vereis

**Keuring:** Matriekprestasie

**Gelde:** R5055 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland

Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Menslike Bewegingskunde)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Fiksheidsertifikaat en jonger as 30 jaar

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

## **MUSIEK**

**Beroep(e):** Musikus; Musiekonderwyser; Sanger; Orrelis

**Waar:** PU (vir CHO)

Afrikaansmedium

**Universiteitsdiploma in Musiek**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (E-simbool) of Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool), andersins moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans by die Universiteit voltooi word

**Bykomende vereistes:** Voldoende musikale potensiaal. Studente wat Musiekgeskiedenis wil neem, moet in staat wees om Musieknotasie te kan lees

**Waar:** PU (vir CHO)

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Mus.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (E-simbool) of Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool), andersins moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans geslaag word. Minstens 60% (HG of SG) in Musiek as matriekvak of Graad VII in een instrument en Graad V in teorie (UNISA)

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Keuringstoets word vereis in die geval van swak matriekprestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6020 p.j.

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit

Engelsmedium

**Licentiate Diploma in Music**

**Rigtings:** Instrument- of Sangonderrig;  
Skoolmusiekonderrig; Uitvoerend

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Praktiese musikale vermoë

**Nota:** Hierdie diploma word gewoonlik  
met 'n graad gekombineer

**Gelde:** Skoolmusiek: R7900 p.j. Instru-  
ment- of Sangonderrig: Eerste en tweede  
jaar: R7200 p.j.; derde jaar (indien prak-  
ties voltooi is): R7200; Uitvoerend: R7200  
p.j.

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit  
Engelsmedium

**B.Mus.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Kennis van en  
bekwaamheid in musiek, gelykstaande aan  
Senior Sertifikaatvlak ('n inleidende pro-  
gram kan gevolg word indien hierdie vlak  
nie bereik is nie)

**Gelde:** Eerste en tweede jaar: R7200;  
derde jaar (indien halfkursus prakties  
voltooi is): R7200; vierde jaar (indien  
prakties voltooi is): R6400

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vry-  
staat

Afrikaansmedium

**Musiekonderrig vir nie-graad/diploma-  
doeleindes**

**Duur:** 1 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Algemene kennis van musiek

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vry-  
staat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.A. (Musiek)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Musiek HG 50% of SG

60% OF Graad VII (UNISA) of gelyk-  
staande standaard

**Bykomende vereistes:** Voldoende vokale  
aanleg indien Sang as voordraginstrument  
aangebied word

**Keuring:** Musikale vaardigheid in Uit-  
voerende Kuns, musikaliteit en algemene  
kennis van musiek

**Gelde:** R4010 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vry-  
staat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Mus.**

**Rigtings:** Musiekgeskiedenis; Musiek-  
teorie; Orkesspel; Praktiese Musiek

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Musiek HG 50% of SG  
60% OF Graad VII (UNISA) of gelyk-  
staande standaard

**Bykomende vereistes:** Voldoende vokale  
aanleg indien Sang as voordraginstrument  
aangebied word. Indien die voordraginstru-  
ment nie 'n klaviatuurinstrument is nie,  
moet die tweede instrument 'n klaviatuur-  
instrument wees

**Keuring:** Musikale vaardigheid in Uit-  
voerende Kuns, musikaliteit en algemene  
kennis van musiek

**Gelde:** R4010 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vry-  
staat

Afrikaansmedium

**Kerkorrelisdiploma**

**Duur:** 2 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Musiek HG 50% of SG  
60% OF Graad VII (UNISA) of gelyk-  
staande standaard

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Toelatingstoets  
in orrelspel

**Keuring:** Musikale vaardigheid in Uit-  
voerende Kuns, musikaliteit en algemene  
kennis van musiek

Waar: Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**B.Mus.**

Musiek; Komposisie; Musiek: Algemeen;  
Ligte Musiek; Musiek: Uitvoering en  
Onderrig

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Komposisie; Ligte  
Musiek; Uitvoering en Onderrig

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels Eerste Taal HG of  
Engels Tweede Taal HG (E-sitnbool) of  
die Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets van die  
Universiteit moet geslaag word. Goeie  
punte in Musiek as matriekvak of Graad V  
Teorie (Unisa) en Graad VII Prakties  
(Unisa) of 'n gelykwaardige eksamen

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie, onderhoud  
en oudisie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**Licentiate in Music**

**Rigtings:** Opera; Orkessel; Uitvoering en  
Onderrig

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis.:** Engels HG (Eerste of  
Tweede Taal) of andersins moet die En-  
gelse Taalvaardigheidstoets van die Uni-  
versiteit geslaag word

**Keuring:** Onderhoud en oudisie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium

**B.Mus.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Prakties en teoreties  
bevoeg vir die kursus

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Durban-Westville

Engelsmedium

**Certificate in Music**

**Duur:** 2 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Oudisie

Waar: Universiteit van Kaapstad

Engelsmedium

**Performers Diploma in Music**

**Rigtings:** Begeleiding; Jazz Studies (Uit-  
voering); Jazz Studies (Komposisie en  
Verwerking); Orkessel; Solis

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Musiek HG (50%) of SG  
(60%) OF Graad V Teorie (Unisa) en  
Graad VII Prakties (UNISA) OF 'n oudisie  
en 'n eksamen in teorie

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaar-  
digheid

**Gelde:** R7950 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium

**Performers Diploma in Opera**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Musiek HG (50%) of SG  
(60%) OF Graad V Teorie (Unisa) en  
Graad VII Prakties (UNISA) OF 'n oudisie  
en 'n eksamen in teorie

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaar-  
digheid

**Gelde:** R7950 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium

**Teachers Licentiate Diploma in Music**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Musiek as skoolvak: 50%  
HG of 60% SG OF Graad V Musiekteorie  
plus Graad VII Prakties van Unisa OF 'n  
oudisie en 'n eksamen in teorie

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid  
**Gelde:** R7950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Mus.**

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Onderwys; Prakties; Musikologie; Biblioteek- en Inligtingkunde; Orkessel; Jazz Studies (Uitvoering); Jazz Studies (Komposisie en Verwerking)

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Musiek HG 60% of SG 70% OF Graad V Teorie (Unisa) en Graad VII Prakties (UNISA) OF 'n oudisie en 'n eksamen in teorie

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid

**Gelde:** R7950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium  
**Performers Certificate in Music**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Graad V Teorie (UNISA) en Graad VII Prakties (UNISA) OF 'n oudisie en 'n eksamen in teorie

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid

**Gelde:** R7950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium  
**Performers Certificate in Opera**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Graad V Musiek-teorie en Graad VII Prakties (UNISA) OF 'n oudisie en 'n eksamen in teorie

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid

**Gelde:** R7950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban)  
Engelsmedium  
**Diploma in Jazz Performance**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating of aanleg en bekwaamheid

**Keuring:** Aanlegtoetse

**Gelde:** R4820 p.j. vir 1993 en 'n styging van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban)  
Engelsmedium  
**University Diploma in Music Performance**

**Rigtings:** Jazz; Klassieke Musiek

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Vir spesialisasie in Klassieke Musiek word Graad VII-standaard vereis

**Keuring:** Keuringstoetse

**Gelde:** R4820 vir 1993 en 'n styging van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban)  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Mus.**

**Rigtings:** Instrumentale Uitvoering; Jazz Studies; Komposisie; Musiekonderwys; Musiektegnologie; Musikologie; Orkessel; Volksmusikologie

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Keuringstoetse

**Gelde:** R7010 p.j. vir 1993 en 'n styging van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**B.Mus.**

**Rigtings:** Musiekonderwys; Musiekwetenskap; Voordraers (Musiek)

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Vir die kursusse Sistematiese Musiekteorie en Hoofinstrument: Musiek SG 60% of HG 50% of Graad VII



(Teorie) en Graad V (Prakties). Vir Klas-  
musiek: Graad V-sertifikaat (UNISA)  
**Gelde:** B.Mus. (Musiekwetenskap): Eerste  
jaar: R4445; tweede jaar: R5460; derde  
jaar: R5365; vierde jaar: R5405. B.Mus.  
(Onderwys): Eerste jaar: R4445; tweede  
jaar: R5460; derde jaar: R5965; vierde  
jaar: R4790. B.Mus. (Voordraers): Eerste  
jaar: R4445; tweede jaar R5460; derde jaar  
R5210; vierde jaar: R4835

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**Diploma in Musiekonderwys**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Musiek HG 50% of SG  
60% of gelykstaande standaard in Teorie  
en Prakties word vereis vir kursusse in  
Sistematiese Musiekteorie en Hoofinstru-  
ment. 'n Graad-V Sertifikaat van UNISA  
word vereis vir 'n kursus in Klasmusiek  
**Keuring:** Keuring word vereis  
**Gelde:** Eerste en tweede jaar: R4045;  
derde jaar: R4275

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Mus.**

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Uitvoerende Kuns;  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Musiek HG 50% of SG  
60% of Graad VII Prakties (UNISA)  
**Keuring:** Praktiese toelatingstoets  
**Gelde:** R7725 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.A. (met Musiek)**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met Universiteitstoelating  
**Keuring:** Praktiese toelatingseksamen

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Mus.**  
**Rigtings:** Komposisie; Musiekwetenskap;  
Praktiese Musiek

**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool ge-  
middeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Musiek HG (D-simbool) of  
SG (C-simbool) OF Graad VII Prakties en  
Graad VI (UNISA) Harmonie OF 'n toela-  
tingseksamen

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4380 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**Lisensiaat in Musiekvoordrag**

**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder Universiteitstoelating (D-simbool  
gemiddeld)

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Toelatingsek-  
samen in die hoofinstrument, gelykstaande  
aan Graad VIII (UNISA) of 'n toelatings-  
eksamen in Sang, gelykstaande aan Graad  
VII (UNISA). Om 'n kursus in Harmonie  
te volg, moet 'n toelatingseksamen ook  
geslaag word (vrystelling van die eksamen  
word aan studente met 'n C-simbool in  
Musiek of Harmonie Graad VI (UNISA)  
verleen)

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.A. (met Musiek)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool ge-  
middeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Musiek HG (D-simbool) of  
SG (C-simbool) OF Graad VII Prakties  
(UNISA) en Graad VI Harmonie (UNISA)  
OF 'n toelatingseksamen

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Vertroulike  
verslag deur 'n gekwalifiseerde musikon-  
derwyser

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4380 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium  
**Lisensiaat in Musiekonderwys**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating (D-simbool  
gemiddeld)  
**Vakke vereis:** Musiek HG (D-simbool) of  
SG (C-simbool) of Graad VII Prakties en  
Graad VI Harmonie (UNISA) of 'n slaag-  
punt in 'n toelatingseksamen

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**B.Mus.**

Korrespondensie-kursus;  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating (50 % in min-  
stens drie matriekvakke, anders kan slegs  
vir twee kursusse in die eerstejaar geregis-  
treer word)  
**Vakke vereis:** Indien 'n kandidaat vir  
Harmonie en Kontrapunt wil registreer  
word Graad V (UNISA) in 'n klawerbord-  
instrument of Musiek op matrikulasievlak  
of 'n toelatingseksamen vereis  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Deeglike kennis  
van die grondbeginsels van Musiek, gelyk-  
staande aan Graad III-teorie (UNISA) of 'n  
gelykstaande eksamen  
**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per kursus;  
tweede jaar: R550 per kursus; derde en  
vierde jaar: R670 per kursus p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei  
Engelsmedium  
**University Licentiate in Music Education**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating met 'n E-  
simbool gemiddeld  
**Vakke vereis:** Graad V in Musiekteorie  
van 'n erkende musikinstansie  
**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Getuigskrif van  
goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3640 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Venda  
Engelsmedium  
**B.A. (Music Option)**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool ge-  
middeld)  
**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG (E-simbool) of  
SG (D-simbool) en Graad V Teorie van  
Unisa of ABRSM of TCL of die Sertifikaat  
in Musiek van hierdie Universiteit  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Praktiese en teore-  
tiese aanlegtoets asook getuigskrifte van  
goeie gedrag  
**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R3240; tweede en  
derde jaar: R1360 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Venda  
Engelsmedium  
**Certificate in Music**  
**Duur:** 1 jaar voltyds of 2 jaar deelyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG (E-simbool) of  
SG (D-simbool)  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Praktiese en teore-  
tiese aanlegtoets, asook 'n getuigskrif van  
goeie gedrag  
**Gelde:** R2830 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
**B.A. (Mus.)**  
**Duur:** 3 of 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Graad V Teorie en Graad  
VI Prakties (UNISA)  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Toelatingseksamen  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
**Diploma in Musiekonderwys**  
**Duur:** 3 of 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** 'n Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Twee tale op HG plus nog

een ander vak op HG. Graad V Teorie en Graad VI Prakties van Unisa  
**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Toelatingseksamensamen  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Zululand  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Mus.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke aanbeveel:** Enige van die graadeksamens in Musiek (prakties of teorie) van UNISA of ander instansies  
**Keuring:** Belangstelling en aanleg in Musiek  
**Gelde:** R4540 p.j.

## NATUURWETENSKAPPE

**Beroep(e):** Wiskundige; Plantkundige; Dierkundige; Stelselontleder; Biochemikus; Bioloog; Chemikus; Entomoloog; Geoloog; Statistikus; Fisikus; Mineraloog; Aktuaris; Kartograaf; Rekenaarprogrammeerder

**Waar:** MEDUNSA  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Sc.**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of deelyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde HG en Natuur- en Skeikunde of Biologie HG. Die volgende bykomende vereistes geld indien 'n student een van die volgende vakke by sy kursus wil insluit: Wiskunde Spesiaal: Wiskunde HG (E-simbool); Wiskunde I: Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) of Wiskunde Spesiaal; Chemie Spesiaal: Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (E-simbool); Chemie I: Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (D-simbool) of Chemie Spesiaal  
**Keuring:** Akadmiese meriete  
**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R4680; tweede jaar: R6660; derde jaar: R6210

**Waar:** PU (vir CHO)  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Sc.**  
**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Dieetkunde; Ekonomiese vakke; Ingenieursvakke; Materiaalwetenskap  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Minimum vereistes: Afrikaans Eerste taal HG (E-simbool) of Tweede taal HG (C-simbool), andersins moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans by die Universiteit geslaag word, asook Wiskunde HG of 'n natuurwetenskaplike vak (verkieklik Natuur- en Skeikunde) HG en Wiskunde SG. Bykomende vereistes geld indien 'n student vir een van die volgende kursusse wil registreer: Wiskunde: Wiskunde HG 50% of SG 60%; vir sommige Chemie-kursusse: Natuur- en Skeikunde  
**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde SG  
**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Keuringstoets kan vereis word in geval van swak matriekprestasie. Studente wat 'n kursus in Menslike Bewegingskunde wil volg, moet medies geskik wees  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5225 p.j.

**Waar:** Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Sc. (Inligtingstechnologie)**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) of Afrikaans Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool) of Afrikaans SG (C-simbool) en Wiskunde HG (D simbool)  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 - R6000 p.j.

**Waar:** Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Sc.**  
**Rigtings:** Aardwetenskappe; Aktuariële Wetenskap; Biologiese Wetenskappe; Finansiële Oriëntering; Fisiese Weten-

skappe; Wiskundige Wetenskappe

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) of Afrikaans Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool) of Afrikaans SG (C-simbool) en Wiskunde HG 50%. Indien 'n student vir een van die volgende kursusse wil registreer geld bykomende vereistes: Aktuariële Wetenskap: Wiskunde HG 70%; Finansiële Oriëntering: Rekeningkunde HG 60% en Wiskunde HG 50%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 - R6000 p.j.

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit

Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Information Systems)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool)

**Gelde:** R7200 p.j.

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit

Engelsmedium

**B.Sc.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) en 'n slaagpunt in Natuur- en Skeikunde of Biologie

**Gelde:** R7200 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Bophuthatswana

Engelsmedium

**B.Sc.**

**Duur:** 6 semesters voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating of 'n goedgekeurde driejarige Onderwysdiploma en 2 jaar onderwyservaring

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG of Wiskunde SG (D-simbool) en een van die volgende vakke op HG: Biologie, Aardrykskunde of Natuur- en Skeikunde

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde; Universiteit van die Noorde (Qwaqwa-tak) Engelsmedium

**B.Sc.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (F-simbool) of SG (E-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Keuring:** Matriekksamenuitslae

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4790 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sc.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating en 'n D-simbool gemiddeld

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskundige Wetenskappe: Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) of SG (C-simbool) en Natuur- en Skeikunde SG. Biologiese en Aardwetenskappe: Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) of SG (C-simbool) en Natuur- en Skeikunde SG OF Wiskunde HG of SG (E-simbool) en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (C-simbool) OF Wiskunde HG of SG (E-simbool) en Biologie HG (C-simbool) en Natuur- en Skeikunde SG

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Biologie

**Gelde:** R4903 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand Engelsmedium

**B.Sc.**

Natuurwetenskappe

**Rigtings:** Aardwetenskappe; Biologiese en Lewenswetenskappe; Fisiese Wetenskappe; Wiskundige Wetenskappe

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG of ten minste

60% SG. Engels HG (Eerste of Tweede Taal) of andersins moet die Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets van die Universiteit geslaag word

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** Die Universiteit bied ook 'n basiese B.Sc.-oorbruggingskursus by die College of Science aan

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Biologie of Natuur- en Skeikunde of Fisiologie HG of minstens 50% (D-simbool) SG. Vir sekere kursusse in Wiskunde, Rekenaarwetenskap, Chemie en Fisika word Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (C-simbool) en Biologie of Natuur- en Skeikunde of Fisiologie HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) vereis

**Keuring:** Kandidate word gekeur

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4400 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG. Indien 'n student een van die volgende vakke wil neem, geld die volgende bykomende vereistes: Wiskunde I: Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool); Statistiek I: Wiskunde SG (E-simbool); Plantkunde, Geografie en Rekenaarstudies: Wiskunde SG (F-simbool)

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** R990 per kursus p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc.**

**Rigtings:** Aardwetenskappe; Chemiese

Wetenskappe; Fisiese Wetenskappe; Levenswetenskappe; Wiskundige Wetenskappe

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (A-simbool) en een natuurwetenskapvak (Natuur- en Skeikunde of Biologie of Fisiologie) HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool). Indien 'n student Chemie of Fisika wil neem, word Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) ook vereis

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R7000; tweede en derde jaar: R7650 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

Engelsmedium

**B.Sc.**

**Rigtings:** Aardwetenskappe; Biologiese Wetenskappe; Fisiese Wetenskappe; Geesteswetenskappe; Suiwer en Toegepaste Wiskundige Wetenskappe; Toegepaste Biologiese Wetenskappe

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde of Biologie HG 40% of SG 60%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** R7890 p.j. vir 1993 en 'n styging van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban)  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc.**

**Rigtings:** Algemene en Aardwetenskappe; Biologiese Wetenskappe; Fisiese Wetenskappe; Rekenaarwetenskappe; Wiskundige Wetenskappe

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% en Natuur- en Skeikunde of Biologie HG 40% of SG 70%. Wiskunde HG 50% word vereis vir studente wat die rigtings Fisiese Wetenskappe, Wiskundige Wetenskappe of Rekenaarwetenskappe wil volg  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Gelde:** R7890 p.j. vir 1993 en 'n styging van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**B.Sc.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Die minimum vereiste is Wiskunde SG. Indien 'n kandidaat vir Statistiek, Wiskunde, Toegepaste Wiskunde, Ekonomie, Rekeningkunde of Rekenaarwetenskap wil registreer, word Wiskunde SG 50% of HG 40% vereis en vir Wiskunde Spesiaal word Wiskunde SG 40% vereis

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R4905 - R5275; tweede jaar: R4795 - R4960; derde jaar: R4795 - R5210

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Sc.**

**Rigtings:** Aardwetenskappe; Biologiese Wetenskappe; Chemiese Wetenskappe; Fisiese Wetenskappe; Inligtingstechnologie; Wiskundige Wetenskappe

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 50%

**Keuring:** Gemiddelde persentasie behaal in St. 9

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5230 - R7140 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sc.**

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Ingenieursvakke;

Menslike Bewegingskunde

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde (met een op HG) OF Wiskunde HG of SG (C-simbool) en 'n natuurwetenskapvak HG of SG (C-simbool). Vir studente wat die Ingenieursvakke-riktigting wil volg, word Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG of SG (C-simbool) vereis

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde vir kursusse in Chemie en Fisika. Biologie en Natuur- en Skeikunde vir kursusse in Plantkunde en Dierkunde

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Mediese verslag moet deur voornemende Menslike Bewegingskunde studente ingedien word  
**Gelde:** R5060 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
**B.Sc.**

Korrespondensie-kursus;

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (50% in minstens drie matriekvakke word vereis om vir meer as twee kursusse vir die eerstejaar in te skryf)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50%

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per kursus; tweede jaar: R550 per kursus; derde jaar: R670 per kursus

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) of 'n slaagpunt in Spesiale Wiskunde. Studente wat Wiskunde I wil neem, moet Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (C-simbool) of Wiskunde

Spesiaal geslaag het (om tot Wiskunde Spesiaal toegelaat te word, moet die student ten minste Wiskunde SG (G-simbool) geslaag het)

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde vir voornemende Chemie- en Fisika-studente. Biologie vir voornemende Plantkunde- en Dierkunde-studente

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat

**Keuring:** Meriete

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4260 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Venda  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde, Natuur- en Skeikunde en Engels HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag en 'n toelatingstoets kan moontlik vereis word

**Keuring:** Kandidate word gekeur

**Gelde:** R3240 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.Sc.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Biologie of Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 40% of SG 50%

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4300 - R4554 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Zululand  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50%

**Gelde:** R4540 p.j.

**Waar:** Vaaldriehoekskampus van die PU vir CHO

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sc.**

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Ekonomiese vakke; Geesteswetenskaplike vakke

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (E-simbool) of Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool), andersins moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans geslaag word; Wiskunde HG of Wiskunde SG en 'n Natuurwetenskapvak (verkieklik Natuur- en Skeikunde) HG. Indien 'n student vir 'n kursus in Wiskunde wil registreer word Wiskunde HG 50% of SG 60% vereis

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde SG

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Keuringstoets kan vereis word in geval van swak matrieksimbole

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5225 p.j.

**Waar:** VISTA-universiteit

Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.Sc.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Matriek Wiskunde HG (F-simbool) of SG 40% (E-simbool) of Wiskunde op eerstejaarsvlak of 'n gelykwaardige kursus op eerstejaarsvlak. Indien 'n kandidaat 'n kursus in Chemie of Fisika wil volg, word Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (F simbool) of SG 40% (E simbool) ook vereis

**Nota:** Vista beskik ook oor die volgende kampusse: Bloemfontein, Oos-Rand (Daveyton), Verdere Opleiding (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto, Welkom (Thabong). Al die kursusse word nie by elke kampus aangebied nie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R2850 p.j.

## ONDERWYS (PRIMÊR)

**Beroep(e):** Onderwyser

**Waar:** PU (vir CHO)

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Prim.Ed.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (E-simbool) of Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool). Indien kandidaat nie aan die taalvereistes voldoen nie, moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans geslaag word gedurende die eerste jaar. Vir sekere kursusse in Engels word Engels Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool) of Engels Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) vereis

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word. Studente wat die kursus in Menslike Bewegingskunde wil volg, moet vooraf hulle mediese geskiktheid daarvoor vasstel

**Keuring:** Keuring mag vereis word

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit

Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Education (Junior or Senior Primary)**

**Rigtings:** Onderwys: Junior Primêr; Onderwys: Senior Primêr

**Duur:** 3 jaar of 1 jaar vir kandidate wat reeds in besit is van 'n erkende tweejarige onderwyskwalifikasie

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating plus 'n erkende tweejarige onderwyskwalifikasie of 'n Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating met 'n slaagpunt in 'n amptelike taal HG plus 'n ander taal (enigeen van Engels, Afrikaans, 'n Afrikataal of 'n Indiese taal), plus twee voltooide eerstejaarsgraadvakke (waarvan een Engels moet wees) wat erken sal word vir die B.Prim.-Ed.-graad

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Amptelike taal op HG

**Nota:** Geen eerstejaarkandidate sal tot

hierdie kursus toegelaat word nie  
**Gelde:** R4800 p.j. vir alle studente

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit

Engelsmedium

**University Education Diploma (Junior or Senior Primary)**

**Rigtings:** Onderwys: Junior Primêr; Onderwys: Senior Primêr

**Duur:** 4 jaar of 1 jaar vir kandidate met 'n driejarige onderwyskwalifikasie

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating of Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating plus 'n erkende driejarige onderwyskwalifikasie

**Nota:** Hierdie kursus word slegs aangebied vir studente wat nie voldoen aan die taalkundige toelatingsvereistes van die Onderwysdiplomas en die Hoër Onderwysdiplomas nie. Afrikaans mag deur 'n ander eerstejaarsvak wat van toepassing is op primêre skool onderrig, vervang word. Kandidate word nie gedurende die eerste studiejaar tot hierdie kursus toegelaat nie. Hulle mag daarheen oorskakel nadat hulle twee jaar van die kursus B.Prim.Ed. voltooi het of gedurende die vierde jaar indien hulle 'n driejarige Onderwysdiploma voltooi het

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit

Engelsmedium

**B.Prim.Ed.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels en Afrikaans Eerste of Tweede taal HG

**Gelde:** Eerste - derde jaar: R6700 p.j.;

vierde jaar: R5200

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit; Rhodes-universiteit (Oos-Londen tak)

Engelsmedium

**H D E (Junior Primary and Senior Primary)**

**Rigtings:** Onderwys: Junior Primêr; Onderwys: Senior Primêr



**Duur:** 4 jaar of 1 jaar vir kandidate met 'n driejarige onderwyskwalifikasie

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating of Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating plus 'n erkende driejarige onderwyskwalifikasie

**Vakke vereis:** Engels en Afrikaans Eerste of Tweede Taal HG

**Nota:** Kandidate word nie in hulle eerste studiejaar tot hierdie kursus toegelaat nie. Hulle mag slegs in die derde jaar daarheen oorskakel nadat hulle reeds twee jaar van die B.Prim.Ed.-graad suksesvol voltooi het of in die vierde jaar nadat 'n driejarige onderwyskwalifikasie verwerf is

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Prim.(Ed.) (Junior Primêr)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Prim.(Ed.) (Senior Primêr)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**B.Prim.Ed. (Junior Primary and Senior Primary)**

**Rigtings:** Junior Primêr; Senior Primêr  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds (praktiese onderwys ingesluit)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Engels Eerste of Tweede Taal HG of 'n slaagpunt in die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie en 'n moontlike onderhoud

**Nota:** Hierdie kursus word in samewerking met die Johannesburg College of Education aangebied

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium

**B.Paed. (Prim. Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse word, dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** 'n Persoonlike onderhoud waartydens kandidaat 'n getuigskrif van 'n skoolhoof of werkgewer moet voorlê

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4200 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad

Engelsmedium

**B.Prim.Ed.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) of 'n slaagpunt in die Universiteit se Engelse plasingstoets vir opvoedkundige oogmerke

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid. Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** Kandidate nie aan die taalvereistes voldoen nie, moet vir die spesiale Engelse kursus vir akademiese oogmerke registreer

Gelde: Eerste en tweede jaar: R6600 p.j.;  
derde en vierde jaar: R5000 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Natal(Durban);  
Edgewood College of Education  
Engelsmedium

**B.Prim.Ed.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** Kandidaat moet aansoek doen by die  
Universiteit van Natal (Durban)

Waar: Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**B.Prim.Ed.**

**Rigtings:** Onderwys: Junior Primêr; On-  
derwys: Senior Primêr

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Graad 5 sertifikaat (klavier)  
van Unisa word vir Klasmusiek vereis  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot  
sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat  
sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak  
geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating is onderworpe aan  
keuring

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R3685; tweede jaar:  
R4215; derde jaar: R3450; vierde jaar:  
R4460

Waar: Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Prim.Ed.**

**Rigtings:** Onderwys: Pre-primêr; Onder-  
wys: Junior Primêr; Onderwys: Senior  
Primêr

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans en Engels HG  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot  
sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat  
sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak  
geslaag word

**Keuring:** Keuring word vereis  
**Gelde:** Pre-primêr: R5225 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Prim.Ed.**

**Rigtings:** Opvoedkunde: Algemeen; Op-  
voedkundige Sielkunde (gerig); Menslike  
Bewegingskunde (ond); Musiekopvoed-  
kunde (Prim.Ed.); Skoolkuns

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool ge-  
middeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans (Eerste Taal) en  
Engels (Tweede Taal) HG (D-simbool).  
Studente met Engels Eerste Taal HG en  
Afrikaans Tweede Taal HG sal aan spe-  
siale keuring onderwerp word. 'n Slaag-  
punt in Wiskunde SG, behalwe vir Mens-  
like Bewegingskunde, Musiekopvoedkunde  
en Skoolkuns, word vereis. Vir Musiekop-  
voedkunde word vereis: Musiek HG of SG  
minstens 'n D-simbool of die graad VI-  
eksamen in klavier (UNISA) of 'n slaag-  
punt in 'n toelatingseksamen

**Bykomende vereistes:** Studente vir die  
rigting Menslike Bewegingskunde moet 'n  
mediese verslag indien

**Nota:** Studente doen in die tweede jaar  
aansoek tot Opvoedkundige Sielkunde

Waar: Universiteit van Zululand  
Engelsmedium

**B.Paed. (Prim.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating (E-simbool ge-  
middeld)

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onder-  
worpe

**Gelde:** R4380 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Zululand; Univer-  
siteit van Zululand (Umlazi kampus)  
Engelsmedium

**B.Paed.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds; deelyds by die

Umlazi kampus

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (E-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50% vir die handels- en natuurwetenskaplike rigtings

**Keuring:** Word vereis

**Nota:** Die professionele afdeling word nie by die Umlazi kampus aangebied nie

**Gelde:** B.Paed. (Arts): R4380 p.j.; B.P.aed. (Science): R4540 p.j.; B.Paed. (Commerce): R4580 p.j.

## ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR OF PRIMÊR)

**Waar:** Universiteit van Venda  
Engelsmedium

**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar (na die derde jaar maak die student 'n keuse tussen primêre en sekondêre spesialisering)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Keuring:** 'n Toelatingstoets mag vereis word

**Gelde:** R2780 p.j.

## ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): ALGEMEEN

**Waar:** PU (vir CHO)

Afrikaansmedium

**HOD (Sekondêr)**

**Rigtings:** Ekonomiese Wetenskappe; Geeswetenskappe; Natuurwetenskappe

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (E-simbool) of Afrikaans Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool) en nog een ander vak op HG

(amptelike tale uitgesluit). Indien kandidaat nie aan die taalvereistes voldoen nie, moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans gedurende die eerste jaar geslaag word

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Professionele, akademiese en mediese keuring word vereis

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4945 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**HOD**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Eerste en Tweede Taal HG en nog een vak op HG (amptelike tale uitgesluit)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R2300; tweede jaar: R3410; derde jaar: R3160; vierde jaar: R2115

**Waar:** Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit  
Afrikaansmedium

**Hoër Onderwys Diploma (HOD)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating met 'n D-simbool gemiddeld

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans en Engels. Eerste Taal HG en nog een ander vak, uitgesonderd die amptelike tale, op HG. Minstens een van die volgende simbole word vereis: Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) of Engels Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak

geslaag word  
**Keuring:** Diagnostiese toetse  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 - R6000 p.j.

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit  
Engelsmedium  
**University Education Diploma (Secondary)**

**Duur:** 1 jaar op vierdejaarsvlak  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Nota:** Hierdie Diploma word slegs aangebied vir kandidate wat nie aan al die taalvereistes van die Onderwysdiplomas en Hoër Onderwysdiplomas voldoen nie

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit  
Engelsmedium

**H D E (Secondary)**

**Duur:** 1 jaar op vierdejaarsvlak  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Nota:** Hierdie Diploma word slegs aangebied vir kandidate wat ingeskryf het vir 'n Baccalaureusgraad, maar wat nog nie aan al die vereistes van so 'n graad voldoen het nie

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**H O D (Algemene Rigting)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Eerste en Tweede Taal HG en nog een vak op HG (amptelike tale uitgesluit)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sommige matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**University Education Diploma**  
**Rigtings:** Natuur- en Skeikunde; Praktiese Musiek; Wiskunde

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Engels Eerste of Tweede Taal HG of die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets. 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde word vereis vir die Natuurwetenskaplike rigting. Vir die Praktiese Musiek-rigting word 'n slaagpunt in die musiekeksamens van Unisa of die Royal College of Music vereis.

**Keuring:** Praktiese musiektoets (slegs vir studente in Praktiese Musiek)

**Nota:** Die vereistes vir hierdie diploma is dieselfde as vir die Higher Diploma in Education, behalwe dat die kandidaat nie 'n slaagpunt in Afrikaans nodig het nie. Indien kandidaat 'n slaagpunt in Afrikaans verwerf, kan die kwalifikasie University Education Diploma omgeskakel word na die Higher Diploma in Education  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**H.Dip.Ed.**

**Rigtings:** Natuur- en Skeikunde; Wiskunde; Praktiese Musiek

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde word vir die Natuurwetenskaplike rigting vereis. Vir die Praktiese Musiek-rigting word 'n slaagpunt in die musiekeksamens van Unisa of die Royal School of Music vereis. 'n Slaagpunt word ook in Engels Eerste of Tweede Taal HG of die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets vereis

**Keuring:** Praktiese musiektoets (slegs vir studente in Praktiese Musiek)

**Nota:** Hierdie kursus word in samewerking met die Johannesburg College of Education aangebied

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare; Universiteit van Fort Hare (Bishotak)  
Engel-medium

**B.Paed.**

**Rigtings:** Lettere en Wysbegeerte; Natuurwetenskappe; Handel; Musiek; Landbou; Menslike Bewegingskunde; Beeldende Kuns

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG (E-simbool) word vir die handelsrigting vereis. Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) word vir die natuurwetenskaplike rigting vereis, behalwe wanneer Plantkunde of Geografie geneem word, waarvoor SG (F-simbool) vereis word

**Gelde:** R300 - R990 per vak p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
Engelsmedium

**University Education Diploma (Non-graduate)**

**Duur:** 1 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Kandidate wat die meeste van hulle onderwysvakke voltooi het en slegs twee kursusse op eerstejaarsvlak of een kursus op tweedejaarsvlak moet voltooi om 'n goedgekeurde graad te verwerf en wat nie albei amptelike tale op matriekvlak geslaag het nie

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

Engelsmedium

**Higher Diploma in Education (Non-graduate)**

**Duur:** 1 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Kandidate wat reeds hul onderwysvakke voltooi het en slegs twee kursusse op eerstejaarsvlak of een kursus op tweedejaarsvlak moet voltooi om 'n goedgekeurde graad te verwerf

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat

**Nota:** Hierdie Diploma mag omskep word

in die 'Higher Diploma in Education (Post-graduate)' by voltooiing van die vereistes wat nodig is vir die graadkursus

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban); Edgewood College of Education  
Engelsmedium

**Higher Diploma in Education (HDE)**

**Rigtings:** Lettere en Wysbegeerte; Natuurwetenskappe; Technika

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating (slegs vakke op HG)

**Vakke vereis:** Eerste Taal HG (slaagpunt) en Tweede Taal HG (F-simbool) of SG (E-simbool) plus nog een vak op HG (amptelike tale uitgesluit)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en 'n slaagpunt in al ses vakke

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** Die 'University Education Diploma (Secondary Education)' mag toegeken word aan kandidate wat nie aan die taalvereistes voldoen nie

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban); Technikon Natal

Engelsmedium

**Higher Diploma in Education (HDE)**

**Rigtings:** Kuns; Ekonomiese Wetenskappe; Huishoudkunde; Technika (Elektries); Technika (Elektronies); Technika (Meganië)

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating (slegs vakke op HG)

**Vakke vereis:** Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) en Tweede Taal SG slaagpunt plus nog een vak op HG (amptelike tale uitgesluit). Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) of Rekeningkunde HG (D-simbool) of SG (C-simbool) word vir Rekeningkunde vereis. Wiskunde SG word vir Rekenaarwetenskap vereis. Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG slaagpunt of SG (B-simbool) word vir Technika vereis  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat

en 'n slaagpunt in al ses vakke

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** Die 'University Education Diploma (Secondary Education)' mag toegeken word aan kandidate wat nie aan die taal-vereistes voldoen nie

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**H O D**

**Rigtings:** Onderwys: Algemeen; Handelsvakke; Huishoudkunde; Liggaamlike Opvoedkunde

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Afrikaans en Engels. Afrikaans of Engels Eerste Taal HG plus nog een ander vak op HG (uitgesonderd die amptelike tale). Vir die rigting Tik word 'n slaagpunt in Matriek Tik vereis. Vir die rigting Huishoudkunde word 'n slaagpunt in Wiskunde of Natuur- en Skeikunde vereis

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige bykomende vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Gelde:** R4600 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**H O D (Nie-gegradueerd)**

**Rigtings:** Lettere en Wysbegeerte; Menslike Ekologie; Menslike Bewegingskunde; Natuurwetenskappe

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Een van die amptelike tale as Eerste Taal HG 40% of SG 50% en 33.3% in die ander amptelike taal as Tweede Taal HG plus 'n slaagpunt in minstens een ander HG-vak (die amptelike tale uitgesluit). Matrikulante voor 1977 moet 40% HG in die een amptelike taal hê en minstens 33.3% LG in die ander ampte-

like taal plus 40% in nog 2 ander vakke  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word. Kandidate vir Menslike Bewegingskunde moet 'n mediese sertifikaat voorlê en nie ouer as 30 jaar wees nie  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Zululand  
Engelsmedium

**Senior Secondary Teacher's Diploma**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (E-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) vir die Handels- en Natuurwetenskaplike rigtings

**Keuring:** Toelating aan keuring onderworpe

**Gelde:** SSTD (Arts): R4380 p.j.; SSTD (Commerce): R4580 p.j.

**Waar:** Vista-universiteit

Engels- of Afrikaansmedium

**Sekondêre Onderwysdiploma (SOD) (Algemeen)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Vir sekere kursusse in Wiskunde word Wiskunde SG (F-simbool) vereis. 'n Voorvereiste vir enige Afrika-taal is 'n Eerste Taal HG slaagpunt in 'n Sotho-taal wanneer die taal van studie 'n Sotho-taal is of in 'n Nguni-taal wanneer die taal van studie 'n Nguni-taal is

**Nota:** Vista beskik oor die volgende kampusse: Bloemfontein, Oos-Rand (Daveyton), Verdere Opleiding (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto en Welkom (Thabong). Al die kursusse word nie by elke kampus aangebied nie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R2850 p.j.

## **ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): BEDRYFSKENNIS/GRAFIKA**

Waar: Universiteit van die Oranje-Vry-  
staat

Afrikaansmedium

**H O D (Bedryfskennis/Grafika)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Eerste en Tweede Taal HG  
en nog een vak op HG (amptelike tale  
uitgesluit). 'n Slaagpunt van 50% in Hout-  
werk, Hout- en Metaalwerk, Handwerk of  
Plaaswerktuigkunde. Kandidate wat nie aan  
hierdie vereistes voldoen nie moet 'n be-  
kwaamheidstoets in Bedryfskennis aflê.

Wiskunde SG word vir Grafika vereis

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot  
sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat  
sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak  
geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onder-  
worpe

Waar: Universiteit van die Oranje-Vry-  
staat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sec.Ed.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt van 50% in  
Houtwerk, Hout- en Metaalwerk, Hand-  
werk of Plaaswerktuigkunde. Kandidate  
wat nie aan hierdie vereistes voldoen nie  
moet 'n bekwaamheidstoets in Bedryfsken-  
nis aflê

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot  
sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat  
sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak  
geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onder-  
worpe

## **ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): BEELDENE KUNS**

Waar: Universiteit van Bophuthatswana

Engelsmedium

**B.A.(Ed.) (Fine Arts)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot  
sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat  
sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak  
geslaag word

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

Waar: Universiteit van die Oranje-Vry-  
staat

Afrikaansmedium

**H O D (Kuns)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Eerste en Tweede Taal HG  
en nog een vak op HG (amptelike tale  
uitgesluit)

**Keuring:** Persoonlike onderhoud, por-  
tefeulje van kunswerke in enige medium en  
'n praktiese toets indien nodig

Waar: Universiteit van die Oranje-Vry-  
staat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.(Ed.) met Beeldende Kunste**

**Duur:** 5 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Persoonlike onderhoud, por-  
tefeulje van kunswerke in enige medium en  
'n praktiese toets indien nodig

Waar: Universiteit van Pretoria

Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.(Ed.) (Kuns)**

**Rigtings:** Inligtingontwerp; Beeldende  
Kuns

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Departementele keuring. Prak-  
tiese en teoretiese aanlegtoets word ver-  
lang

**Gelde:** R6110 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Fine Arts) (Education)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Slaagpunt in Engels Eerste Taal HG of Engels Tweede Taal HG 40% of 'n slaagpunt in die Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets van die Universiteit

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie, onderhoud en voorlê van 'n portefeulje

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.A. in Beeldende Kunste (Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating en 'n D-simbool gemiddeld

### **ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): BIBLIOTEEK- EN INLIGTING- KUNDE**

**Waar:** Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Bibl.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar (praktiese ervaring ingesluit)  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) of Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool) of SG (C-simbool) indien Afrikaans as derde taal geneem word

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag

**Keuring:** Diagnostiese toetse en akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 - R6000 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde  
Engelsmedium

**B.Bibl.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4370 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
**B.Bibl.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar: 10 weke praktiese onderwys en 6 weke praktiese veldwerk in 'n goed-gekeurde biblioteek

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

### **ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): DRAMAKUNDE EN TONEEL- KUNDE**

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vry-  
staat

Afrikaansmedium

**H O D (Drama- en Toneelkunde)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Eerste en Tweede Taal HG en nog een vak op HG (amptelike tale uitgesluit)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

### **ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): EKONOMIESE WETENSKAPPE**

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vry-  
staat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Econ.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot



sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

## **ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): HANDEL EN FINANSIES**

**Waar:** Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Com.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Basiese vereiste: Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) of Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool) of SG (C-simbool).  
Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) of NTS 5-Wiskunde of T2-Wiskunde  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Diagnostiese toetse en akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 - R6000 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Bophuthatswana  
Engelsmedium

**B.Com.(Ed.)**

**Rigtings:** Rekeningkunde; Ekonomie; Bestuur

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG 40%

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde; Universiteit van die Noorde (Qwaqwa-tak)

Engelsmedium

**B.Com.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds (of 5 jaar deelyds by Qwaqwa)

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat

en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Gelde:** Voltyds ongeveer R4370 p.j.; deelyds ongeveer R1295 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**H O D (Handelsvakke)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Eerste en Tweede Taal HG en nog een vak op HG (amptelike tale uitgesluit)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Com.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium

**B.Paed. (Com)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde HG of SG 50% of 'n gemiddeld van minstens 60% vir die matriekulasie-eksamen

**Keuring:** 'n Persoonlike onderhoud waartydens die kandidaat 'n getuigskrif van 'n

skoolhoof of 'n werkgewer moet voorlê  
Gelde: Ongeveer R4200 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
**B.Com.(Ed.)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG  
50%  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot  
sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat  
sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak  
geslaag word  
**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onder-  
worpe

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium  
**HOD (Sekondêr) (Handel)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Eerste en Tweede Taal HG  
asook nog een ander vak op HG (amptelike  
tale uitgesluit)  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Nota:** Die kursus word aangebied in same-  
werking met die Kaapse Technikon

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Com.(Ed.)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG  
50% of registrasie vir Wiskunde Spesiaal  
word vir die Algemene rigting vereis.  
Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50% word vir  
die Rekeningkunde-rigting vereis  
**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Getuigskrif van  
goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat  
**Nota:** Student sal nie toegelaat word om  
voort te gaan met enige tweedejaarsvakke  
voordat Wiskunde Spesiaal geslaag is nie  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3640 p.j.

**Waar:** VISTA-universiteit  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
**B.Com.(Ed.)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG of SG (F-  
simbool)  
**Nota:** Vista beskik oor die volgende kam-  
pusse: Bloemfontein, Oos-Rand (Davey-  
ton), Verdere Opleiding (Pretoria), Mame-  
lodi, Port Elizabeth (Zwide), Sebokeng  
(Vanderbijpark), Soweto en Welkom  
(Thabong). Al die kursusse word nie by  
elke kampus aangebied nie  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R2850 p.j.

## **ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): HOUTWERK - METAALWERK**

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium  
**HOD (Sekondêr) (Hout- en Metaalwerk)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde of 'n natuurwe-  
tenskapvak SG. Eerste en Tweede Taal HG  
en nog een vak op HG (amptelike tale  
uitgesluit)  
**Nota:** Hierdie kursus word in samewerking  
met die Onderwyskollege Boland aange-  
bied

## **ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): HUISHOUDKUNDE**

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vry-  
staat  
Afrikaansmedium  
**H O D (Huishoudkunde)**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
sonder universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Eerste en Tweede Taal HG  
en nog een vak op HG (amptelike tale  
uitgesluit). 'n Slaagpunt in Biologie SG,  
Natuur- en Skeikunde SG of Huishoud-  
kunde SG

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde) (Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG 40%

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Huishoudkunde(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 50%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** R6345 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Huishoudkunde (Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde of Natuur- en Skeikunde SG

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde) (Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde met minstens een op HG of Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG slaagpunt of SG (C-simbool)

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5420 p.j.

## **ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): LANDBOU**

**Waar:** Universiteit van Bophuthatswana  
Engelsmedium

**B.Agric.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde

Engelsmedium

**B.Agric.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (F-simbool) of SG (E-simbool) word vereis indien een van die volgende vakke in die graadkursus ingesluit word: Plantkunde, Chemie, Geologie, Fisika of Dierkunde

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4370 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Agric.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG 40%

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde en Biologie

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Agric.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat

met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG (D-simbool) en 'n natuurwetenskapvak SG (E-simbool)  
**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde SG

**Waar:** Universiteit van Venda

Engelsmedium

**B.Agric. (Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Keuring:** 'n Toelatingstoets mag vereis word

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3240 p.j.

## **ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): LETTERE EN WYSBEGEERTE**

**Waar:** Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) of Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool) of Afrikaans as derde taal SG (C-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Diagnostiese toets en akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 - R6000 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Bophuthatswana

Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Education (Arts)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van Bophuthatswana  
Engelsmedium

**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde; Universiteit van die Noorde (Qwaqwa-tak)

Engelsmedium

**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds (of 5 jaar deelyds t.v. Qwaqwa)

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Gelde:** Voltyds ongeveer R4370 p.j. en deelyds ongeveer R1295 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Rigtings:** Onderwys; Algemeen; Dramas en Toneelkunde; Menslike Bewegingskunde; Tale

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word. Vir sekere kursusse in Stedelike Geografie en Ekonomie word Wiskunde SG vereis. Vir sekere kursusse in Wiskunde word Wiskunde HG 50% of SG 60% vereis

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium  
**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels Eerste Taal HG slaagpunt of Engels Tweede Taal HG 40% of 'n slaagpunt in die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets plus 'n slaagpunt in twee van die volgende: Afrikaans Eerste Taal, 'n Afrikataal, Arabies, Bybelkunde, Biologie, Ekonomie, Frans, Aardrykskunde, Duits, Hebreeus, Geskiedenis, Italiaans, Latyn, Wiskunde, Natuur- en Skeikunde, Fisiologie, Portugees, Kuns of Musiek of Spraak en Drama

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium

**B.Paed. (Arts)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** 'n Persoonlike onderhoud waartydens kandidaat 'n getuigskrif van 'n skoolhoof of 'n werkgewer moet voorlê

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4200 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R3835; tweede jaar: R3790; derde jaar: R4580; vierde jaar:

R4190

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Rigtings:** Algemeen; Skoolvoorligting

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** R4295 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei  
Engelsmedium

**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word. 'n Getuigskrif van goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat word ook vereis

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3640 p.j.

**Waar:** VISTA-universiteit  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.A.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Die volgende vereistes geld vir registrasie in sekere kursusse: Vir Wiskunde en Statistiek word Wiskunde HG of SG (F-simbool) vereis. Vir enige Afrika-taal word vereis: 'n Eerste Taal HG (matriekvlak) in Sotho indien dit 'n Sotho-taal is of in Nguni indien dit 'n Nguni-taal is

**Nota:** Vista beskik oor die volgende kam-pusse: Bloemfontein, Oos-Rand (Davey-ton), Verdere Opleiding (Pretoria), Mame-lodi, Port Elizabeth (Zwide), Sebokeng

(Vanderbijlpark), Soweto en Welkom (Thabong). Al die kursusse word nie by elke kampus aangebied nie  
Gelde: Ongeveer R2850 p.j.

## **ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): MENSLIKE BEWEGINGS- KUNDE**

Waar: Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**B.Phys.Ed.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Engels Eerste of Tweede Taal HG of 'n slaagpunt in die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie, vraelys en moontlike onderhoud

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**B.A.(Ed.) (Menslike Bewegingskunde)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word. 'n Bevredigende mediese sertifikaat word verlang

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R3645; tweede jaar: R3735; derde jaar: R4900; vierde jaar: R5925

Waar: Universiteit van Pretoria

Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.(Ed.) (L.O.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat

sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

## **ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): MUSIEK**

Waar: PU (vir CHO)

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Mus.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (E-simbool) of Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool). Indien kandidaat nie aan die taalvereistes voldoen nie, moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans gedurende die eerste jaar geslaag word. Minstens 'n C-simbool HG of SG in Musiek as matriekvak of Graad VII-sertifikaat prakties in een instrument en Graad V-sertifikaat in teorie van Unisa, word vereis

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Keuring mag vereis word

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6020 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.(Ed.) met Musiek**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Musiek HG 50% of SG 60% of Graad VII van Unisa

**Bykomende vereistes:** Voldoende vokale aanleg indien Sang as voordraginstrument aangebied word

**Keuring:** Musikale vaardigheid in Uitvoerende Kuns, musikaliteit en algemene kennis van musiek

Waar: Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Mus.(Ed.)**

**Rigtings:** Musiekgeskiedenis; Musiekteorie; Musiekopvoedkunde; Praktiese Musiek

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Musiek HG 50% of SG 60% of Graad VII van Unisa

**Bykomende vereistes:** Voldoende vokale aanleg word vereis indien Sang op die standaard van 'n voordraginstrument aangebied word

**Keuring:** Musikale vaardigheid in uitvoerende kuns, musikaliteit en algemene kennis van musiek

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**B.Mus.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels Eerste Taal HG of Engels Tweede Taal HG 40% of 'n slaagpunt in die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets. 'n Goeie slaagpunt in Musiek as matriekvak OF 'n teoretiese kennis wat gelykstaande is aan Harmonie Graad V (Unisa), Teorie Graad VI (Board of Royal Schools) of Teorie van Musiek Graad VII (Trinity College) plus praktiese ervaring wat gelykstaande is aan Graad VII (Unisa), Graad VII (Board of Royal Schools) of Graad VIII (Trinity College)

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie, 'n onderhoud en 'n oudisie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**B.Mus.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Vir Sistematiese Musiekteorie en Hoofinstrument word vereis: Musiek HG (D-simbool) of SG (C-sim-

bool) of Graad 7 (Teorie) en Graad 5 (Prakties). Vir Klasmusiek word 'n Graad V sertifikaat (Klavier) van Unisa vereis.

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe. 'n Oudisie word verlang

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R4445; tweede jaar: R5975; derde jaar: R5695; vierde jaar: R5050

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Mus.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Musiek HG 50% of SG 60% of Graad VII Praktiese eksamen van Unisa

**Keuring:** Departementele keuring. Praktiese toelatingstoets

**Gelde:** R7725 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Mus.(Ed.)**

**Rigtings:** Onderwys: Instrumentaal of Vokaal; Onderwys: Klasmusiek

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Musiek HG (D-simbool) of SG (C-simbool) of Graad VII Prakties en Graad VI Harmonie (UNISA) of 'n slaagpunt in 'n toelatingseksamen

**Keuring:** Vertroulike verslag deur 'n gekwalifiseerde musiekonderwyser/es

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei

Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Mus. Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Graad V van Musiekteorie

Bykomende vereistes: 'n Getuigskrif van goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat  
Gelde: Ongeveer R3640 p.j.

## **ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): NATUURWETENSKAPPE**

Waar: Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit  
Afrikaansmedium  
B.Sc.(Ed.)  
Duur: 4 jaar  
Toetreekwilifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
Vakke vereis: Wiskunde HG (D-simbool), Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) of Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool) of SG (C-simbool). Met Plantkunde of Dierkunde as hoofvakke, geld die volgende vereistes: Wiskunde HG (D-simbool) OF Natuur- en Skeikunde HG D-simbool plus Wiskunde SG (D-simbool) plus 'n M-telling van 16  
Bykomende vereistes: Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word  
Keuring: Diagnostiese toetse en akademiese prestasie  
Gelde: Ongeveer R5000 - R6000 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Bophuthatswana  
Engelsmedium  
Diploma in Education (Science)  
Duur: 3 jaar voltyds  
Toetreekwilifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating  
Vakke vereis: Wiskunde HG of Wiskunde SG (D-simbool)  
Gelde: Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

Waar: Universiteit van Bophuthatswana  
Engelsmedium  
B.Sc.(Ed.)  
Duur: 4 jaar voltyds  
Toetreekwilifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
Vakke vereis: Wiskunde HG of Wiskunde SG (D-simbool) plus een van die volgende vakke op HG: Biologie, Aardrykskunde of

Natuur- en Skeikunde  
Gelde: Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

Waar: Universiteit van die Noorde; Universiteit van die Noorde (Qwaqwa-tak)  
Engelsmedium  
B.Sc.(Ed.)  
Duur: 4 jaar (of 5 jaar deelyds by Qwaqwa)  
Toetreekwilifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
Vakke vereis: Wiskunde HG (F-simbool) of SG (E-simbool)  
Bykomende vereistes: Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag  
Keuring: Akademiese prestasie  
Gelde: Voltyds ongeveer R4790 p.j.; deelyds ongeveer R1295 per vak

Waar: Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat  
Afrikaansmedium  
H O D (Natuurwetenskaplike Rigting)  
Duur: 4 jaar  
Toetreekwilifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating  
Vakke vereis: Eerste en Tweede Taal HG en nog een vak op HG (amptelike tale uitgesluit)  
Bykomende vereistes: Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word  
Keuring: Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

Waar: Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat  
Afrikaansmedium  
B.Sc.(Ed.)  
Duur: 4 jaar  
Toetreekwilifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating met 'n D-simbool gemiddeld  
Vakke vereis: Vir sekere kursusse in die rigting Wiskundige Wetenskappe word vereis: Wiskunde HG 50% of SG 60% plus Natuur- en Skeikunde SG. Vir sekere



kursusse in die Biologiese en Aardwetenskappe word vereis: Bogenoemde vereistes OF Wiskunde SG 40% plus Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 60% OF Wiskunde SG 40% plus Biologie HG 60% plus Natuur- en Skeikunde SG.

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Biologie vir studie in Biologiese en Aardwetenskappe

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium

**B.Paed. (Sc)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde HG of SG 50% plus 'n slaagpunt in Biologie of Natuur- en Skeikunde of Fisiologie HG of SG 50%

**Keuring:** 'n Persoonlike onderhoud waartydens die kandidaat 'n getuigskrif van 'n skoolhoof of werkgewer moet voorlê

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4200 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sc.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 50%

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir toelating tot sommige vakkursusse, word dit vereis dat sekere matriekvakke op 'n spesifieke vlak geslaag word

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50% of 'n slaagpunt in Wiskunde Spesiaal

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Biologie vir sekere kursusse in Plant- en Dierkunde. Natuur- en Skeikunde vir sekere kursusse in Chemie en Fisika

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Getuigskrif van goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** 'n Minimum G-simbool in Wiskunde SG word vir toelating tot Wiskunde Spesiaal vereis

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3640 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.Sc.(Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Biologie of Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 40% of SG 50%

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4300 p.j.

**Waar:** Vista-universiteit

Engels- of Afrikaansmedium

**Sekondêre Onderwysdiploma (SOD)**  
(Natuurwetenskappe)

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (F-simbool) of SG 40% (E-simbool) of Wiskunde op eerstejaarsvlak of 'n gelykwaardige eerstejaarskursus. Vir sekere kursusse in Chemie en Fisika word Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (F-simbool) of SG (E-simbool) vereis

**Nota:** Vista beskik oor die volgende kampusse: Bloemfontein, Oos-Rand (Daveyton), Verdere Opleiding (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto en Welkom (Thabong). Al die kursusse word nie by elke kampus aangebied nie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R2850 p.j.

**Waar:** Vista-universiteit  
Engels- of Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Sc. (Ed.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (F-simbool) of SG 40% (E-simbool) of Wiskunde op eerstejaarsvlak of 'n gelykwaardige eerstejaarskursus. Vir sekere kursusse in Chemie en Fisika word Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (F-simbool) of SG (E-simbool) vereis

**Nota:** Vista beskik oor die volgende kampe: Bloemfontein, Oos-Rand (Daveyton), Verdere Opleiding (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto en Welkom (Thabong). Al die kursusse word nie by elke kampus aangebied nie  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R2850 p.j.

## **ONDERWYS (SEKONDÊR): ONDERRIG VAN VOLWASSE- NES**

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**Sertifikaat vir Opvoeders van Volwasse-  
nes**

**Duur:** 2 jaar deelyds  
**Toetreekwalfikasie:** St. 8 Sertifikaat en 'n goeie standaard in die gebruik van Engels en Afrikaans asook minstens 2 jaar ervaring in volwasse onderwys of 'n verwante rigting  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

## **OPTOMETRIE**

**Beroep(e):** Optometris

**Waar:** Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Optom.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar ('n vyfde internskapjaar mag voor registrasie as professionele optometris vereis word)  
**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (C-simbool)

en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (C-simbool) of Biologie HG (C-simbool)  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie en diagnostiese toetse  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 - R6000 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Optom.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG (E-simbool) of HG (F-simbool). Die suksesvolle voltooiing van die oorbruggingsjaar in Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde, is ook voldoende vir toelating  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag  
**Keuring:** Matriekuitslae  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4790 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Optom.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds (kliniese werk op kampus sowel as gemeenskapsklinieke word vereis)  
**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) en Biologie HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) of Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)  
**Keuring:** Akademiese meriete  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 p.j.

## **PARKE- EN REKREASIEBE- STUUR**

**Beroep(e):** Parke- en rekreasiestuurder

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B. in Parke- en Rekreasiestuur**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar en verpligte praktiese vaksiewerk

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde SG en 'n natuurwetenskapvak SG

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4770 - R5420 p.j.

## **PERSONEELBESTUUR - SIEN OOK HANDEL EN FINANSIES**

**Beroep(e):** Personeelbestuurder

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.P.L. (B. in Personeelleiding)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating en 'n D-simbool gemiddeld

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde SG word vir sekere kursusse in Ekonomie en Bedryfs-  
ekonomie vereis

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5263 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare  
Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Personnel Management)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R860 per kursus p.j.

## **POLISIEKUNDE**

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Pol.)**

Korrespondensie-kursus;

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (50% in ten minste drie matriekvakke word vereis om vir meer as twee kursusse in die eerstejaar in te skryf)

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per vak; tweede jaar: R550 per vak; derde en vierde jaar:

R670 per vak

## **RADIOGRAFIE**

**Beroep(e):** Radiografis

**Waar:** MEDUNSA

Engelsmedium

**B.Rad. (Diagnostic)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG

**Bykomende vereistes:** Fisies geskik vir die werk, minstens 18 jaar oud en geregi-  
streer by die SAMTR as student-radiogra-  
fis/te

**Keuring:** Akademiese meriete

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R4870; tweede jaar: R4220 en derde jaar: R4290

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Rad. (Radiodiagnostiek)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde 40% HG of 50% SG plus Natuur- en Skeikunde of Biologie 40% HG of 50% SG

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** R5875 p.j.

## **REGTE**

**Beroep(e):** Landdros; Staatsaanklaer; Prokureur (slegs met B.Proc.)

**Waar:** PU (vir CHO)

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Proc.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HC of Afrikaans Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool), andersins moet 'n kursus in Kom-  
munikasie-Afrikaans by die Universiteit

geslaag word. Engels Tweede Taal HG  
Bykomende vereistes: 'n Keuringstoets  
kan vereis word in geval van swak ma-  
triekprestasie  
Gelde: Ongeveer R6435 p.j.

Waar: PU (vir CHO)  
Afrikaansmedium  
B.Juris  
Duur: 3 jaar  
Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating  
Vakke vereis: Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG  
of Afrikaans Tweede Taal HG (C-sim-  
bool), andersins moet 'n kursus in Kom-  
munikasie-Afrikaans geslaag word en  
Engels Tweede Taal HG  
Bykomende vereistes: 'n Keuringstoets  
kan vereis word in geval van swak ma-  
triekprestasie  
Gelde: Ongeveer R6435 p.j.

Waar: PU (vir CHO)  
Afrikaansmedium  
BLC  
Duur: 3 jaar voltyds  
Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating  
Vakke vereis: Engels Tweede Taal HG en  
Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG of Afrikaans  
Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool). Indien die  
kandidaat nie aan die taalvereistes voldoen  
nie, moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-  
Afrikaans gedurende die eerste jaar geslaag  
word  
Bykomende vereistes: 'n Keuringstoets  
kan vereis word in geval van swak ma-  
triekprestasie  
Nota: NB - die aanbieding van die graad  
in 1994 is onderhewing aan ministeriële  
goedkeuring

Waar: Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit  
Afrikaansmedium  
3.Proc.  
Duur: 4 jaar  
Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

Vakke vereis: Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG  
(D-simbool) en Engels Tweede Taal HG  
OF Engels Eerste Taal HG (D-simbool) en  
Afrikaans Tweede Taal HG (C-simbool)  
Keuring: Akademiese prestasie  
Gelde: Ongeveer R5000 - R6000 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Bophuthatswana  
Engelsmedium  
B.Juris  
Duur: 6 semesters  
Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating  
Gelde: Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

Waar: Universiteit van Bophuthatswana  
Engelsmedium  
B.Crim.Justice  
Duur: 6 semesters  
Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating  
Gelde: Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

Waar: Universiteit van Bophuthatswana  
Engelsmedium  
B.Proc.  
Duur: 8 semesters voltyds  
Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating  
Vakke aanbeveel: Een amptelike taal as  
Eerste Taal HG en die ander amptelike taal  
as Tweede Taal HG  
Gelde: Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

Waar: Universiteit van die Noorde  
Engelsmedium  
B.tur.  
Duur: 3 jaar  
Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating  
Bykomende vereistes: Mediese sertifikaat  
en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag  
Gelde: Ongeveer R4370 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van die Noorde  
Engelsmedium

**B.Proc.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4370 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Iur.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** R5864 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Proc.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG en Engels Eerste Taal HG

**Gelde:** R5609 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand

Engelsmedium

**B.Proc.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville

Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Law)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4100 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville

Engelsmedium

**B.Proc.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4100 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville

Engelsmedium

**B.Iuris**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4100 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare; Fort Hare (Bisho-tak)

Engelsmedium

**B.Proc.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds (deelyds by Bisho-tak)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** R860 per kursus p.j. (R430 per kursus per semester)

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare; Universiteit van Fort Hare (Bisho-tak)

Engelsmedium

**B.Juris**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds (deelyds by Bisho-tak)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** R860 per kursus p.j. (R430 per kursus per semester)

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

Engelsmedium

**B.Iuris**

**Duur:** 4 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** Instelling van hierdie graad is onder-

hewig aan goedkeuring deur die Minister en die Senaat van die Universiteit

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
Engelsmedium  
**Diploma Iuris**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar deelyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Nota:** Instelling van die diploma is onderworpe aan goedkeuring van die Minister en die Senaat van die Universiteit

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban);  
Universiteit van Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Proc.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds of 5 jaar deelyds (deelyds slegs by Pietermaritzburg)  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Gelde:** Voltyds: R6680 p.j.; deelyds: R1420 per kursus vir 1993 en 'n styging van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**B.Juris**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R3640; tweede jaar: R3950; derde jaar: R3640

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**B.Proc.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R3830; tweede jaar: R4090 derde jaar: R3860; vierde jaar: R3955

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium  
**BLC**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of deelyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Eerste en Tweede Taal HG 50%  
**Keuring:** Gemiddelde persentasie behaal in St. 9  
**Gelde:** R5465 p.j.

**Waar:** Unjversiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Proc.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Eerste en Tweede Taal HG 50%  
**Keuring:** Gemiddelde persentasie behaal in St. 9  
**Gelde:** R3925 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B.Jur.**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Eerste en Tweede Taal HG 50%  
**Keuring:** Gemiddelde persentasie behaal in St. 9

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**B.Proc.**  
Korrespondensie-kursus;  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (50% in minstens drie matriekvakke word vereis om vir meer as twee kursusse in die eerste studiejaar in te skryf)  
**Vakke aanbeveel:** Afrikaans of Engels (Eerste Taal) HG  
**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per kursus;

tweede jaar: R550 per kursus; derde en vierde jaar: R670 per kursus p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**Diploma Iuris**

Korrespondensie-kursus;

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating met minstens 5 vakke op HG en/of SG

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per kursus; tweede jaar: R550 per kursus; derde jaar: R670 per kursus

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**B.Iur.**

Korrespondensie-kursus;

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (50% in minstens drie matriekvakke word vereis om vir meer as twee kursusse in die eerste studiejaar in te skryf)

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Afrikaans of Engels (Eerste Taal) HG

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per kursus; tweede jaar: R550 per kursus; derde jaar: R670 per kursus

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei  
Engelsmedium

**B.Proc.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Afrikaans en Engels HG (Taalkursusse word vereis vir B.Proc-grad)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3640 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Juris**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3640 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Venda  
Engelsmedium

**B.Iuris**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (voorkeur aan kandidate met 'n C- of D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Voorkeur aan kandidate met 'n D-simbool in Engels

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag en 'n toelatingstoets kan vereis word

**Gelde:** R2680 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Venda  
Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Criminal Justice)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Engels (E-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag en 'n toelatingstoets kan moontlik vereis word

**Gelde:** R2680 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Venda  
Engelsmedium

**B.Proc.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (voorkeur aan kandidate met 'n C- of D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Voorkeur aan kandidate met 'n D-simbool in Engels

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag en 'n toelatingstoets kan moontlik vereis word

Gelde: R2680 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Venda  
Engelsmedium  
**B.A. (Law)**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (voorkeur aan kandidate met 'n C- of D-simbool gemiddeld)  
**Vakke vereis:** Voorkeur aan kandidate met 'n D-simbool in Engels  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag en 'n toelatingstoets kan moontlik vereis word  
**Gelde:** R2680 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**B.Proc.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds of 5 jaar deelyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke aanbeveel:** Engels HG en Afrikaans HG (taalkursusse word vereis vir die B.Proc-graad)  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**B.Iuris**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke aanbeveel:** Afrikaans en Engels HG  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
**B.A. (Regte)**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Zululand  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Juris**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Gelde:** R4380 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Zululand  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Proc.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke aanbeveel:** Engels en Afrikaans (Taalkursusse word vereis vir B.Proc-graad)  
**Gelde:** R4380 p.j.

**Waar:** VISTA-universiteit  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
**B.Iuris**  
**Duur:** 3 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Nota:** Vista beskik ook oor die volgende kampusse: Bloemfontein, Oos-Rand (Daveyton), Verdere Opleiding (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto, Welkom (Thabong). Al die kursusse word nie by elke kampus aangebied nie  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R2850 p.j.

**Waar:** VISTA-universiteit  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
**B.Proc**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Nota:** Vista beskik ook oor die volgende kampusse: Bloemfontein, Oos-Rand (Daveyton), Verdere Opleiding (Pretoria), Mamelodi, Port Elizabeth (Zwide), Sebokeng (Vanderbijlpark), Soweto, Welkom (Thabong). Al die kursusse word nie by elke kampus aangebied nie  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R2850 p.j.



## **REKENINGKUNDE - SIEN OOK HANDEL EN FINANSIES**

**Beroep(e):** Ouditeur; Rekenmeester

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vry-  
staat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Compt.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating met 'n C-simbool  
gemiddeld

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (C-simbool)  
of SG (A-simbool)

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** R5978 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**B.Acc.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds of 6 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels Eerste of Tweede  
Taal HG 40% of 'n slaagpunt in die Uni-  
versiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets  
plus Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 60%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium

**B.Acc.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde  
HG of 50% SG of 'n gemiddelde simbool  
van 60% vir die matrikulasie-eksamen

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Nota:** Hierdie graadkursus word gevolg  
met die oog op geoktrooieerde reken-  
meester as beroep

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4200 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal (Pieter-

maritzburg)

Engelsmedium

**B.Acc.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds of deelyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool)  
of SG (B-simbool)

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Rekeningkunde

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** 1993; Voltyds ongeveer R7240 p.j.  
of deelyds ongeveer R1720 per kursus. 'n

Verhoging van ongeveer 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.Com.(Rationum)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG  
50%

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R4135; tweede jaar:  
R4985; derde jaar: R4355; vierde jaar:  
R4010

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Rekeningkunde**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool)  
of SG (D-simbool). Rekeningkunde HG

(B-simbool) en 'n gemiddelde C-simbool in  
die skoolindeksamen of Rekeningkunde

HG (C-simbool) en 'n gemiddelde B-sim-  
bool in die skoolindeksamen

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5090 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika

Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium

**B.Compt.**

Korrespondensie-kursus

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwilifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat  
met universiteitstoelating (50% in minstens  
drie matriekvakke word vereis om in die

eerste studiejaar vir meer as twee kursusse te registreer)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50%

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per kursus; tweede jaar: R550 per kursus; derde jaar: R670 per kursus

**Waar:** Universiteit van Transkei

Engelsmedium

**B.Compt.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50%

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrif van goeie gedrag en 'n mediese sertifikaat van goeie gesondheid

**Nota:** Hierdie graadkursus is bedoel vir studente wat beoog om geotkrooieerde rekenmeesters te word

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3640 p.j.

## **SOSIALE WETENSKAPPE - SIEN OOK LETTERE EN WYS- BEGEERTE**

**Beroep(e):** Antropoloog; Maatskaplike werker; Sielkundige (slegs met 'n Meestersgraad); Personeelbestuurder/beampte; Sosioloog; Joernalis; Skakelbeampte; Tolk

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit; Rhodes-universiteit (Oos-Londen-tak)

Engelsmedium

**B.Soc.Sc.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Vir kursusse in Engels, Afrikaans of Afrikaans-Nederlands moet die betrokke vak op HG geslaag wees; vir ander tale (bv. 'n Afrika-taal, Latyn, Frans of Duits) moet die betrokke vak op matrusulasie-vlak geslaag wees. Kandidate wat vlot in die betrokke taal is, mag soms sonder 'n matriekslaagpunt in die betrokke vak toegelaat word

**Gelde:** R6700 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Bophuthatswana  
Engelsmedium

**B.Soc.Sc.**

**Duur:** 6 semesters voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Soc.Sc.**

**Rigtings:** Bedryfsosiologie; Sielkunde; Gevangeniswese; Kriminologie; Sosiologie; Akademies en Navorsing; Sosiologie; Weermag, Polisiediens of Gevangeniswese; Sosiologie; Administrasie en Bedryf; Sosiologie; Sosio-ekonomiese Ontwikkeling; Sielkunde; Algemeen; Sielkunde; Onderwys; Verpleegkunde

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating en 'n D-simbool gemiddeld ('n potensiaaltoets kan afgeleë indien 'n D-gemiddeld nie behaal is nie)

**Keuring:** Keuring van kandidate vir die verpleegkundige rigting

**Gelde:** R4873 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad

Engelsmedium

**B.Soc.Sc.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in ten minste vier van die volgende vakke word vereis: Afrika Tale, Afrikaans, Kuns, Bybelkunde, Biologie, Ekonomie, Engels, Frans, Drama, Aardrykskunde, Duits, Grieks, Hebreus, Hindi Geskiedenis, Latyn, Italiaans, Arabies, Wiskunde, Musiek, Nederlanders, Natuur- en Skeikunde, Portugees of Spaans

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engels Eerste Taal HG 50% of 'n slaagpunt in die Engelse

Taalvaardigheidstoets, andersins moet kandidaat vir die kursus Engels-vir-akademiese-doeleindes registreer. Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 80% word vir sekere Wiskundekursusse en Wiskunde HG 50% vir ander Wiskundekursusse vereis, indien dit as opsie geneem word

**Keuring:** Die puntstelsel word gebruik om studente vir Sielkunde, Engels, Ongewings- en Geografiese Wetenskap, Rekenaarwetenskap of sekere Handelskursusse te keur, indien een van die kursusse as opsie geneem word  
**Gelde:** R6600 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban);  
Universiteit van Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Soc.Sc.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds of 4 jaar deelyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde 50% HG word vereis vir kandidate wat vir 'n kursus in Rekenmetodes wil registreer  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Gelde:** R6680 p.j. vir 1993 en 'n styging van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**B.A. (Sosiale Wetenskappe)**  
Korrespondensie-kursus;  
**Rigtings:** Maatskaplike Werk; Sielkunde; Sosiologie; Huweliksvoorligting en -beraad  
**Duur:** 4 jaar (1 of 2 verpligte laboratoriumsessies van 1 week elk per jaar). Praktiese werk dwarsdeur die jaar vir 'n bepaalde aantal ure per week by 'n welsynsorganisasie word vereis  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (50% in ten minste 3 matriekvakke word vereis om vir meer as 2 kursusse in die eerstejaar in te skryf)  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Vroegtydige, spesiale reëlings vir praktykopleiding moet getref word, indien kandidaat nie in staat is om praktiese werk op 'n gereelde basis te

doen nie

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per vak; tweede jaar: R550 per vak en derde en vierde jaar: R670 per vak p.j.

## SPRAAKHEELKUNDE

**Beroep(e):** Spraakterapeut en oudioloog

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium  
**Diploma in Speech and Hearing Therapy (Community Work)**  
**Duur:** 2 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium  
**B.A. Speech and Hearing Therapy**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG of anders moet die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets geslaag word en Wiskunde HG of SG (D-simbool)  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid en fisies en geestelik geskik vir die werk  
**Keuring:** Akademiese meriete, toetse en 'n moontlike onderhoud  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium  
**Bachelor of Speech and Hearing Therapy**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) of 'n Natuurwetenskaplike vak HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)  
**Keuring:** Akademiese meriete

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Log.)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde of Biologie HG of ten minste 50% SG

**Bykomende vereistes:** Engelse taalvaardigheid, fisies gesond en ten minste 17 jaar oud

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie en persoonlike vraelys

**Gelde:** R7650 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Log.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Wiskunde, Biologie en/of Natuur- en Skeikunde

**Keuring:** Bevredigende gehoor- en gesigsvermoë; akademiese prestasie; aanlegtoets en 'n persoonlike onderhoud

**Gelde:** R5355 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Spraakheelkunde & Oudiologie**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde en/of Biologie

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4770 - R5420 p.j.

## **STADS- EN STREEKBEPLANNING**

**Beroep(e):** Stads- en streekbeplanner

**Waar:** PU (vir CHO)

Afrikaansmedium

**B.Art. et Scien. (Beplanning)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 60%; Afrikaans HG Eerste Taal (E-simbool) of Tweede Taal (C-simbool), andersins moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans geslaag word

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie en psigometriese toetsing

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4795 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG (of 'n slaagpunt in die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets) en Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 60%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Stads- en Streekbeplanning**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds of 3 jaar deelyds

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% of SG 50%

**Keuring:** Matriekprestasie

**Gelde:** R5175 p.j.

## **TANDHEELKUNDE**

**Beroep(e):** Tandarts

**Waar:** MEDUNSA

Engelsmedium

**B.D.S. (Bachelor of Dental Surgery)**

**Duur:** Vyf en 'n half jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R5380; tweede jaar: R6160; derde jaar: R6170; vierde jaar: R6635; vyfde jaar: R6560; sesde jaar: R3620

**Waar:** MEDUNSA

Engelsmedium

**B.Oral Hyg. (Bachelor of Oral Hygiene)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde

**Bykomende vereistes:** Registrasie by die Suid-Afrikaanse Mediese en Tandheelkundige Raad

**Keuring:** Akademiese meriete

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R5190; tweede jaar: R4630 en derde jaar: R4900

**Waar:** MEDUNSA

Engelsmedium

**B.Dent.Ther. (Bachelor of Dental Therapy)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R4520; tweede jaar: R5270; derde jaar: R4800

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**B.Sc. (Oral Biology)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG 40% OF SG 60%

**Bykomende vereistes:** Fisies en geestelik geskik vir die werk en Engelse taalvaardigheid

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Oral Hygiene**

**Duur:** 2 jare voltyds (Praktiese vakansiewerk word vereis)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG of 'n slaagpunt in die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets plus Biologie, Wiskunde, Natuur- en Skeikunde of Chemie of 'n kombinasie van hierdie vakke op HG en/of SG

**Bykomende vereistes:** Fisies en geestelik geskik vir die werk en registrasie by die Suid-Afrikaanse Mediese en Tandheelkundige Raad

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie, 'n vraelys en 'n onderhoud

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Witwatersrand  
Engelsmedium

**B.D.S. (Bachelor of Dental Surgery)**

**Duur:** Vyf en 'n half jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG slaagpunt of SG 60%. Engels Eerste of Tweede Taal HG slaagpunt of 'n slaagpunt in die Universiteit se Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie, voltooiing van 'n vraelys en 'n onderhoud

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium

**(Bachelor of Dental Therapy)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** 'n Slaagpunt in Biologie HG of SG 50% plus 'n slaagpunt in Wiskunde of Natuur- en Skeikunde HG of SG 50%

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium

**B.Oral Health**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds (verpligte vakansiewerk by goedgekeurde klinieke)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Biologie HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) en Wiskunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool) of Natuur- en Skeikunde HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Registrasie by die Suid-Afrikaanse Mediese en Tandheekundige Raad

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5000 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**Universiteitsdiploma: Mondhigiëne**

**Duur:** 2 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Biologie HG 40% of SG 50% of Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 40% of SG 50%

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Wiskunde

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie en 'n aanlegtoets

**Gelde:** R3780 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Ch.D.**

**Duur:** Vyf en 'n half jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 50%

**Keuring:** Toelating is aan keuring onderworpe

**Gelde:** R5265 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**Diploma in Mondhigiëne**

**Duur:** 2 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (50 % gemiddeld)

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Wiskunde SG en Natuur- en Skeikunde SG en Biologie SG en/of Fisiologie SG

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4770 - R5420 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Ch.D.**

**Duur:** 5 jaar en 6 maande voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG slaagpunt of SG (C-simbool)

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde en Biologie of Fisiologie

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar R5420; daarna R7800 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Mondhigiëne**

**Duur:** 2 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Biologie of Natuur- en Skeikunde of Fisiologie HG 40% of SG 50%

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Wiskunde

**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**B.Ch.D.**

**Duur:** 5 en 'n half jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde of Biologie HG 40% of SG 50%

**Keuring:** Keuring aan die einde van die eerste studiejaar

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4300 p.j.

## TEOLOGIE

**Beroep(e):** Predikant (slegs met verdere studies, afhange van erkenning deur kerkverband); Christelike dienswerker

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Th.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar (indien die kursus op 'n BA-graad volg, kan dit in minder as 4 jaar voltooi word)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Gelde:** Eerste, tweede & derde jaar: R6700 p.j.; finale jaar: R5200

**Waar:** Rhodes-universiteit  
Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Teologie**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Volwassene sonder matriek

**Bykomende vereistes:** Aanbeveling deur die Kerk se outoriteit

**Keuring:** Volwassenheid en vermoë om die kursus te volg

**Gelde:** R6600 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde  
Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Theology)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4370 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde (Qwaqwa-tak)  
Engelsmedium

**B.A.Th.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** 'n Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4370

**Waar:** Universiteit van die Noorde; Universiteit van die Noorde (Qwaqwa-tak)

Engelsmedium

**U.D.T. (Univ. Diploma in Teologie)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** 'n Goedgekeurde Skooleindsertifikaat

**Bykomende vereistes:** Mediese sertifikaat en getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4370 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium

**Sertifikaat in Teologie**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Word deur die Senaat bepaal in oorleg met verskillende denominasies

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4100 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Theol.)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Nota:** Studente wat nie aan die toelatingsvereistes vir graadkurse voldoen nie, kan dit oorweeg om vir die Sertifikaat in Teologie in te skryf

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4100 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Durban-Westville  
Engelsmedium

**B. Teologie**

**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Nota:** Studente wat nie aan die toelatingsvereistes vir grade voldoen nie, kan dit oorweeg om vir die Sertifikaat in Teologie in te skryf

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R4100 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare  
Engelsmedium  
**B.Theol.**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating en ten minste 'n D-simbool gemiddeld

**Gelde:** R860 per kursus p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Fort Hare  
Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Theology**

**Duur:** 3 jaar voltyds

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating en ten minste 'n E-simbool gemiddeld

**Keuring:** Volwassenheid

**Nota:** Die verskil tussen die graad- en diplomakursus lê daarin dat die student nie Grieks of Hebreeus vir die diplomakursus hoef te volg nie

**Gelde:** R860 per kursus p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium

**Bachelor of Theology**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels Eerste Taal HG (D simbool) of Engels Tweede Taal HG, anders moet die kursus Engels-vir-akademie-doeleindes gevolg word, indien kandidaat nie die Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets suksesvol afgelê het nie. 'n Slaagpunt in vier van die volgende: Afrika Tale, Afrikaans, Kuns, Drama, Bybelkunde, Biologie, Ekonomie, Engels, Frans, Geografie, Duits, Arabies, Grieks, Hebreeus, Hindi, Geskiedenis, Italiaar., Latyn, Wiskunde, Musiek, Nederlands, Natuur- en Skeikunde, Portugees of Spaans

**Bykomende vereistes:** Vir sekere kursusse soos Sielkunde, Wiskunde, Engels, sekere Handelsvakke, Rekenaarwetenskap en ander, word spesiale toelatingsvereistes gestel, indien kandidaat dit as opsie neem

**Keuring:** Puntestelsel

**Gelde:** Eerste- tot derdejaar: R6600 p.j. en

vierdejaar: R5000

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

Engelsmedium

**B.Th.**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Akademieprestasie

**Gelde:** R6680 p.j. vir 1993 en 'n styging van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.A.(Teologie)**

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Keuring:** Akademieprestasie

**Nota:** Hierdie graad verleen toelating tot die BD-graadstudie wat nodig is om in die bediening te staan

**Gelde:** R5080 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**Diploma in Teologie**

Korrespondensie-kursus;

**Duur:** 2 jaar

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating met minstens vyf vakke op HG en/of SG. Met 'n Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating word 'n kandidaat toegelaat om vir slegs twee halwe kursusse of een vol kursus per jaar te registreer

**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R530 per vak en tweede jaar: R550 per vak

**Waar:** Universiteit van Suid-Afrika  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**B.Th.**

Korrespondensie-kursus;

**Duur:** 3 jaar

**Toetreekwakwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (50% in minstens



3 matriekvakke indien kandidaat vir meer as 4 halfkursusse in die eerstejaar wil registreer)

Gelde: Eerste jaar: R530 per vak; tweede jaar: R550 per vak en derde jaar: R670 per vak

Waar: Universiteit van Suid-Afrika; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington

Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**Universiteitsdiploma in Christelike Dienswerk**

Korrespondensie-kursus

Duur: 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating met minstens vyf vakke op SG en/of HG (50% in minstens drie matriekvakke word vereis om in die eerste studiejaar vir meer as twee kursusse te registreer)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Geregistreerde student van die Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

Gelde: R800 per kursus p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Suid-Afrika; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington

Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

**B.Diac.**

Korrespondensie-kursus

**Rigtings:** Jeugwerk; Sending

Duur: 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (50% in minstens 3 matriekvakke word vereis om in die eerste studiejaar vir meer as twee kursusse te registreer)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Geregistreerde student van die Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

**Keuring:** Akademiese meriete

Gelde: R800 per kursus p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Venda

Engelsmedium

**Certificate in Religious Studies**

Duur: 1 jaar

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat

sonder universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrif van goeie gedrag

**Nota:** Hierdie kursus is bedoel vir diegene wat graag hul kennis m.b.t. Godsdienst wil uitbrei, maar nie in 'n posisie is om 'n baccalaureusgraad te volg nie

Gelde: R820 per kursus p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Venda

Engelsmedium

**B.Th.**

Duur: 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrif van goeie gedrag en 'n toelatingseksamen mag moontlik nodig wees

Gelde: R820 per kursus p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Venda

Engelsmedium

**Certificate in Christian Ministry**

Duur: 1 jaar

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrif van goeie gedrag

**Nota:** Hierdie program is bedoel vir lekepredikers, Sondagskoolonderwysers, pastorale werkers en alle persone wat hul kerk op een of ander wyse wil dien

Gelde: R820 per kursus p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Venda

Engelsmedium

**B.A. (Religious Studies)**

Duur: 3 jaar

**Toetreekwalfikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Engels HG (E-simbool) of SG (D-simbool)

**Bykomende vereistes:** Getuigskrifte van goeie gedrag en 'n toelatingseksamen mag moontlik nodig wees

**Nota:** Hierdie kursus is gerig op diegene

wat die godsdienperspektief op die realiteit met ander perspektiewe soos die politiek, ekonomie, sosiologie ens. wil kombineer

Gelde: R2680 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
B.Th.

Duur: 4 jaar

Toetreekwilifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating of ouderdomsvrystelling

Gelde: Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
Diploma in Teologie

Duur: 4 jaar

Toetreekwilifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat sonder universiteitstoelating

Vakke vereis: Ten minste drie vakke op HG

Gelde: Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Zululand  
Engelsmedium

B.Th. (Art)

Duur: 3 jaar

Toetreekwilifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

Gelde: R4380 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Zululand  
Engelsmedium

B.Th.

Duur: 4 jaar

Toetreekwilifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

Gelde: R4380 p.j.

## VEEARTSENYKUNDE

Beroep(e): Veearts; Diereverpleegster

Waar: MEDUNSA  
Engelsmedium

B.V.M.,Ch.

Duur: 6 jaar

Toetreekwilifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

Vakke vereis: Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde, verkieslik albei op HG

Bykomende vereistes: Registrasie as student by die SA Veterinêre Raad

Keuring: Akademiese meriete

Gelde: Eerste jaar: R4790; tweede jaar:

R6540; derde jaar: R6610; vierde jaar:

R6360; vyfde jaar: R7130 en sesde jaar: R6430

Waar: Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

B.V.Sc.

Duur: 5 jaar en 6 maande voltyds

Toetreekwilifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

Vakke vereis: Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 50%

Bykomende vereistes: Kandidaat moet die twee amptelike tale voldoende magtig wees om die lesings in Engels sowel as Afrikaans te kan volg

Keuring: Meriete

Gelde: R5900 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium

Universiteitsdiploma: Veterinêre Verpleegkunde

Duur: 2 jaar voltyds: Akademiese sowel as kliniese werk by die Fakulteit en goedgekeurde privaatpraktyke

Toetreekwilifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

Vakke vereis: Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde of Biologie HG 40% of SG 50%

Bykomende vereistes: Kandidaat moet die twee amptelike tale voldoende magtig wees om die lesings in Engels sowel as Afrikaans te kan volg

Keuring: Matrikulasiestprestasie

Gelde: R6115 p.j.

## VERPLEEGKUNDE

Beroep(e): Verpleegkundige

Waar: MEDUNSA

Engelsmedium

B.Cur.

Duur: 4 jaar

Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

Vakke vereis: 'n Slaagpunt in Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde en verkieslik beide op HG

Keuring: Meriete

Gelde: Eerste jaar: R4550; tweede jaar: R5450; derde jaar: R3615; vierde jaar: R3930

Waar: PU (vir CHG)

Afrikaansmedium

B.Cur.

Duur: 4 jaar

Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

Vakke vereis: Afrikaans Eerste Taal HG (E-simbool) of Tweede Taal (C-simbool), andersins moet 'n kursus in Kommunikasie-Afrikaans geslaag word

Vakke aanbeveel: Wiskunde en/of Natuur- en Skeikunde en/of Biologie

Bykomende vereistes: Registrasie as studentverpleegkundige by 'n goedgekeurde opleidingshospitaal

Keuring: Keuringsprogram

Gelde: Ongeveer R5530 p.j.

Waar: Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit

Afrikaansmedium

B.Cur.

Duur: 4 jaar

Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

Vakke vereis: Afrikaans (Eerste Taal) HG (D-simbool) of Afrikaans (Tweede Taal) HG (C-simbool) of Afrikaans SG (C-simbool)

Vakke aanbeveel: Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde

Bykomende vereistes: Geregistreer as

student-verpleegkundige by die SARV

Keuring: Akademiese prestasie en 'n onderhoud

Gelde: Ongeveer R5000 - R6000 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Bophuthatswana

Engelsmedium

B.Nursing Science

Duur: 9 semesters voltyds

Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

Gelde: Ongeveer R425 - R510 per vak

Waar: Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat

Afrikaansmedium

B.Soc.Sc. (Verpleegkunde)

Duur: 4 jaar

Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (minstens 'n D-simbool gemiddeld)

Keuring: Fisiese en psigiese vermoëns

Gelde: R4873 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van die Witwatersrand

Engelsmedium

B.Nursing

Duur: 4 jaar voltyds

Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

Vakke vereis: Engels HG (Eerste of Tweede Taal) of die Engelse Taalvaardigheidstoets van die Universiteit moet geslaag word asook Wiskunde HG of ten minste 50% SG

Vakke aanbeveel: Biologie, Natuur- en Skeikunde, Fisiologie

Keuring: Persoonlike onderhoud, skolasiese prestasie en biografiese vraelys

Gelde: Ongeveer R6300 p.j.

Waar: Universiteit van Fort Hare

Engelsmedium

B.Cur.

Duur: 4 jaar voltyds

Toetreekwalifikasie: Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Wiskunde, Natuur- en Skeikunde en Biologie  
**Keuring:** Studente word gekeur  
**Gelde:** R1020 per kursus p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Kaapstad  
Engelsmedium  
**B. Nursing**  
Verpleegkunde  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke vereis:** Engels of Afrikaans of Wiskunde HG (C-simbool). Biologie of Natuur- en Skeikunde HG of SG (D-simbool) en Wiskunde HG of SG (D-simbool)  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Sertifikaat vir fisiese gesondheid, ten minste 17 jaar oud asook Engelse taalvaardigheid  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie en persoonlike vraelys  
**Gelde:** R7650 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Natal(Durban)  
Engelsmedium  
**B. Cur.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Registrasie as studentverpleegkundige by 'n goedgekeurde opleidingshospitaal  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Gelde:** R6680 p.j. vir 1993 en 'n styging van ten minste 10% vir 1994

**Waar:** Universiteit van Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans- of Engelsmedium  
**B. Cur.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar voltyds  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke aanbeveel:** Wiskunde, Biologie, Natuur- en Skeikunde  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Registrasie by die S&RV as student-verpleegkundige en bewys van inskrywing as studentverpleegkundige by 'n goedgekeurde opleidingshos-

pitaal  
**Keuring:** Onderhewig aan keuring  
**Gelde:** Eerste jaar: R4695; tweede jaar: R4160; derde jaar: R4975; vierde jaar: R4360

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B. Cur.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde of Wiskunde  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Bewys van inskrywing as studentverpleegkundige by 'n goedgekeurde opleidingshospitaal  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie  
**Gelde:** R4525 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium  
**B. Cur.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)  
**Keuring:** Akademiese prestasie

**Waar:** Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland  
Afrikaans- en Engelsmedium  
**B. Cur.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Gelde:** Ongeveer R3950 p.j.

**Waar:** Universiteit van Zululand  
Engelsmedium  
**B. Cur.**  
**Duur:** 4 jaar  
**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating  
**Vakke aanbeveel:** Wiskunde, Natuur- en Skeikunde  
**Bykomende vereistes:** Vaardig in Zulu  
**Gelde:** R4580 p.j.

## VOEDSELWETENSKAP

**Beroep(e):** Voedselwetenskaplike

**Waar:** Universiteit van Stellenbosch  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sc. (Voedselwetenskap)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar (2 maande verpligte vaksiewerk in 'n goedgekeurde voedselabriek of navorsingsinrigting)

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating (D-simbool gemiddeld)

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde HG of SG (D-simbool) en 'n natuurwetenskapvak SG (E-simbool)

**Vakke aanbeveel:** Natuur- en Skeikunde

**Bykomende vereistes:** Diegene met 'n laer gemiddelde kan aan spesiale keuring onderwerp word

**Gelde:** Ongeveer R5060 p.j.

## WEERKUNDE

**Beroep(e):** Weerkundige

**Waar:** Universiteit van Pretoria  
Afrikaansmedium

**B.Sc. (Weerkunde)**

**Duur:** 4 jaar

**Toetreekwalifikasie:** Senior Sertifikaat met universiteitstoelating

**Vakke vereis:** Wiskunde en Natuur- en Skeikunde HG 50%

**Keuring:** Gemiddelde persentasie behaal in St. 9

# INDEKS VAN BEROEPE

<i>BLADSY</i>		<i>BLADSY</i>	
Antropoloog	129	Grondkundige	126
Radio-omroeper	129	Houtkundige	106
Administratiewe beampte	129	Huishoudkundige	121
Agronoom	126	Inligtingsbeampte	105
Akteur	110	Joernalis	124, 129, 174
Aktuaris	143	Kartograaf	143
Antropoloog	174	Konstruksiebestuurder	107
Apteker	99	Kopieskrywer	124
Arbeidsterapeut	101	Kosterekenmeester	115
Argitek	102	Landbou-ekonomies	126
Argitekassistent	102	Landbou-ingenieur	122
Argivaris	129	Landboubestuurder	128
Balletdanser	110	Landbouvoorligter	126, 128
Balletonderwyser	110	Landbouweerkundige	126
Bedryfsekonoom	111	Landdros	167
Bedryfsingenieur	122	Landmeter	128
Beeldende kunstenaar	103	Landskapsargitek	129
Beleggingsbestuurder	111	Lugvaartingenieur	122
Bemarkingsbestuurder	115	Maatskaplike werker	133, 174
Beroepe in die Weermag	125	Materiale ingenieur	122
Bibliotekaris	105	Meganiese ingenieur	122
Biochemikus	143	Metallurgiese ingenieur	122
Bioloog	143	Mineraloog	143
Boer	126	Musiekonderwyser	137
Bosbouer	106	Musikus	137
Boubestuurder	107	Mynbou-ingenieur	122
Bourekenaar	108	Onderwyser	148
Buitelandse sakebeampte	129	Optometris	166
Chemiese ingenieur	122	Orrelis	137
Chemikus	143	Ouditeur	115, 173
Christelike dienswerker	179	Parke- en rekreasiestuurder	166
Danser	110	Personeelbestuurder	115, 167
Dieetkundige	109	Personeelbestuurder/beampte	129, 174
Diereverpleegster	182	Personeelkonsultant	124
Dierkundige	143	Plantkundige	143
Ekonomies	111	Plantteler	126
Elektriese ingenieur	122	Predikant	179
Elektroniese ingenieur	122	Programsamessteller	129
Entomoloog	143	Prokureur	167
Fisikus	143	Radio- en televisie-omroeper	110
Fisioterapeut	112	Radiografis	167
Geneesheer	113	Rekenaaranalis	115
Geoloog	143	Rekenaarprogrammeerder	143

**BLADSY**

Rekenmeester	173
Sanger	137
Sielkundige	129, 174
Siviele ingenieur	122
Skakeelbeampte	115, 124, 129, 174
Sosioloog	174
Sportbevorderingsbeampte	137
Spraakterapeut en oudioloog	175
Staatsaanklaer	167
Stads- en streekbeplanner	176
Statistikus	143
Stelselontleder	143
Tandarts	176
Tolk	129, 174
Tuinboukundige	126
Veearts	182
Veekundige	126
Verpleegkundige	183
Vertaler	129
Voedselwetenskaplike	185
Weerkundige	185
Weidingkundige	126
Wingerdkundige	126
Wiskundige	143

## APPENDIX/BYLAE

### ADDRESSES & TELEPHONE NUMBERS OF INSTITUTIONS MENTIONED IN THIS GUIDE ADRESSE & TELEFOONNOMMERS VAN INSTELLINGS GENOEM IN HIERDIE GIDS

The Registrar  
University of Bophuthatswana  
Private Bag X2046  
MMABATHO  
8681  
Tel.: (0140) 89-2111

The Registrar  
University of Durban-Westville  
Private Bag X54001  
DURBAN  
4000  
Tel.: (031) 820-2111/8/9

The Registrar  
Medical University of South Africa  
P.O. MEDUNSA  
0204  
Tel.: (012) 529-4111

The Registrar  
University of Natal  
P.O. Box 375  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200  
Tel.: (0331) 95-5911

The Deputy Registrar  
University of the North  
Qwaqwa Branch  
Private Bag X13  
PHUTHADJHABA  
9866  
Tel.: (058) 713-0211

The Registrar  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA  
0002  
Tel.: (012) 420-3039/2613/3005

The Registrar  
University of Cape Town  
Private Bag  
RONDEBOSCH  
7700  
Tel.: (021) 650-2128/9111

The Registrar  
University of Fort Hare  
Private Bag X1314  
ALICE  
5700  
Tel.: (0404) 22399

The Registrar  
University of Natal  
King George V Avenue  
DURBAN  
4001  
Tel.: (031) 816-9111

The Registrar (Academic)  
University of the North  
Private Bag X1106  
SOVENGA  
0727  
Tel.: (01521) 68-9111

The Registrar  
University of the Orange Free State  
P.O. Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN  
9300  
Tel.: (051) 401-9111

The Registrar  
PU for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM  
2520  
Tel.: (0148) 99-1111  
Vaal Triangle: (016) 807-3111



The Registrar  
University of Port Elizabeth  
P.O. Box 1600  
PORT ELIZABETH  
6000  
Tel.: (041) 504-2111

The Registrar  
Rhodes University  
P.O. Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN  
6140  
Tel.: (0461) 318181

The Registrar  
Rand Afrikaans University  
P.O. Box 524  
AUCKLANDPARK  
2006  
Tel.: (011) 489-2911

The Registrar  
University of South Africa  
P.O. Box 392  
PRETORIA  
0001  
Tel.: (012) 429-4142

The Registrar  
University of Stellenbosch  
Private Bag X5018  
STELLENBOSCH  
7599  
Tel.: (021) 808-9111/808-4549  
JHB Office: (011) 782-5569/0

The Registrar  
University of Transkei  
Private Bag X1  
UNITRA  
Transkei  
Tel.: (0471) 302-2111

The Registrar  
University of Venda  
Private Bag X5050  
THOHOYANDOU  
Republic of Venda  
Tel.: (0159) 2-1071

The Registrar  
Vista University  
Private Bag X634  
PRETORIA  
0001  
Tel.: (012) 322-8967

The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE  
7535  
Tel.: (021) 959-2911

The Registrar  
University of the Witwatersrand  
Johannesburg  
Private Bag 4  
WITS  
2050  
Tel.: (011) 716-8003

The Registrar (Academic)  
University of Zululand  
Private Bag X1001  
KWADLANGEZWA  
3886  
Tel.: (0351) 93911



HSRC  
RGN

*Publishers / Uitgewery*

ISBN 0 7969 1613 6



9 780796 916136 > 202